

# Gg

**G, g** /dʒi:/ *n* (pl **G's, g's** /dʒi:z/) **1** Mirang (*English*) cafang a pasarihna: 'God' begins with (a) G/'G'.

**2 G** (*music*) C major scale sungih a panganak aw (*note*).

**g** *abbr* **1** gram(s): 300g. **2** /dʒi:/ (acceleration due to) gravity: *Spacecraft re-entering the earth's atmosphere are affected by g forces.*

**gab** /gæb/ *n* [U] (*infml*) **1** phunzai, tlolkciar: *Stop your gab!* **2** (idm) **the gift of the gab** ⇒ GIFT.

▷ **gab** *v* (-bb-) [I, Ip] ~ (on/away) (*infml*) thu tuktak menah phunzai: *They've been gabbing (away) on the phone for nearly an hour.*

**gabardine** (also **gaberdine**) /gæbə'di:n, gæbə'di:n/ *n* (a) [U] pathri tha zetih hrualmi thawn tahmi puan: [attrib] a gabardine coat. (b) [C] fek zetih tahmi puan.

**gabble** /gæbl/ *v* (a) [I, Ip] ~ (on/away) fiang lemlo in zamrang zetih tong: *Take your time and don't gabble!* (b) [Tn, Tn-p] ~ **sth** (out) thei rori dingin zamrangzet ih tong.

▷ **gabble** *n* [U] theih thei lo zamrang zetih tongmi: *He speaks at such a gabble!*

**gabled** /feibl/ *n* kilthum nei inn khuh, luanglu.

▷ **gabled** /gæblɪd/ *adj* inn khuh kilzum pakhat hnakihi tamnei: *a gabled house/roof.*

**gad** /gæd/ *v* (-dd-) (phr v) **gad about/around** (*infml derog*) nomnak hawl in khualtlawng rero: *While they gad about the world, their children are neglected at home.*

□ **gadabout** *n* nomnak menih khual a tlawng a vaktu.

**gadfly** /gædfli/ *n* **1** caw le rang keu a hmangni thothe/fikfa phun (thlip/thlacaan). **2** (*derog*) soiselnak in mi hnaihnoktu.

**gadget** /gædzɪt/ *n* hmanrua thil fate (cawhnavi dawng onnak tivek): *a complicated new gadget for opening tins.* ⇒ Usage at MACHINE.

▷ **gadgetry** *n* [U] cet (hmanrua) fate hmuah hmuah: *lots of modern gadgetry.*

**Gaelic** *n* [U], *adj* **1** /geɪlɪk/ (language). Ireland ram ih Celtic pawlih tong. **2** /gælɪk, also 'geɪlɪk/ (language) Scotland ram ih um Celti pawlih tong.

**gaff**<sup>1</sup> /gæf/ *n* tidai sung in nga tumpi kaihnak (hnuknak) dingih tuahmi thirkawi bunmi fung.

▷ **gaff** *v* [Tn] nga kha thirfung thawn kai.

**gaff**<sup>2</sup> /gæf/ *n* (idm) **blow the gaff** ⇒ BLOW<sup>1</sup>.

**gaffe** /gæf/ *n* pawlkomnak ah a tha lomi tuah/ tong: *He didn't realize what a gaffe he'd made.*

**gaffer** /gæfə(r)/ *n* (*infml*) **1** (joc or derog) putar pa: *That (old) gaffer going into the pub is 90 years old.* **2** (*Brit sl*) hnaṭuan hotu.

**gag** /gæg/ *n* **1** (a) ka phit (tong thei lo ding in a ka sungah pakhat khat in phih sak). (b) ha tuahtu

in a ka ang ringring ding ka sungah pakhat khat ret sak. (c) (fig) duhduh ih tong ding a khamtu thil pakhat khat. **2** hnihsuak thuanthu: *a few rather feeble gags.*

▷ **gag** *v* (-gg-) **1** [Tn] (a) daite um dingin a ka phih sak. (b) zalennak phih sak: *The new censorship laws are an attempt to gag the press.* **2** [I, Ipr] ~ (on sth) (*infml*) thaw pit (choke or retch): *gagging on a piece of raw fish.* **3** hnihsuak sai.

**gaga** /ga:ga:/ *adj* [usu pred] (*infml*) a tar ih a mawleuh thlangmi (senile and crazy): *He has gone quite gaga.*

**gage** (US) = GAUGE.

**gaggle** /gægl/ *n* **1** ngan; (rampai) rual khat. **2** (fig) tongtam hnaset thei zet pawl khat: *a gaggle of tourists, schoolchildren, etc.*

**gaiety** /geɪti/ *n* [U] lungawi, aipuang, sopar: *The colourful flags added to the gaiety of the occasion.* Cf GAYNESS (GAY).

**Gaily** ⇒ GAY.

**gain**<sup>1</sup> /geɪn/ *n* **1** [U] neihmi karhnak, hlawknak: *One man's loss is another man's gain.* ○ *We hope for some gain from our investment.* **2** [C] a thang; huham a karh; a thangso: *a gain in weight of two pounds* ○ *Heavy gains were recorded on the Stock Exchange today.*

▷ **gainful** /-fl/ *adj* [usu attrib] a miat theimi; a karhter theimi: *gainful employment.* **gainfully** *adv* miat zet in, santlai zet in.

**gain**<sup>2</sup> /geɪn/ *v* **1** (a) [Tn, Dn-n] ngah (obtain), neh (win): *gain possession* ○ *gain access to secret information* ○ *I gained the impression that the matter had been settled.* ○ *His persistence gained him victory.* (b) [Tn] tul le poimi tam deuh in ngah: *gain experience, power, strength, weight* ○ *Our campaign is gaining momentum.* ○ *The plane rapidly gained height.* **2** [Ipr] ~ **by/from** (doing) sth thathnemnak ngah, miat: *You can gain by watching how she works.* **3** [Tn] thleng; ban: *After swimming for an hour, he finally gained the shore.* **4** [I, Tn] (of a watch or clock) nazi rang deuh ih feh: *My watch gains (by) several minutes a day.* **5** (idm) **carry/gain one's point** ⇒ POINT<sup>1</sup>. **gain credence** ⇒ CREDENCE. **gain ground** a thangso; neh a thok: *Your campaign is gaining ground.* **gain/make up ground** ⇒ GROUND<sup>1</sup>. **gain/win sb's hand** ⇒ HAND<sup>1</sup>. **gain/win one's laurels** ⇒ LAUREL. **gain time** tikcu caan a hlei ngah thei dingin zuam. **gain, get, ect the upper hand** ⇒ UPPER. **nothing venture, nothing gain/win** ⇒ VENTURE. **stand to gain** ⇒ STAND. **6** (phr v) **gain in sth** thang deuh; cak deuh; rit deuh: *gain in beauty, height, strength, etc* ○ *gain*

.....  
*in confidence, influence, knowledge, understanding, etc.* **gain on sb/sth** a nai deuh thlang; a ban zikte: *gain on the leader in a race*  
 ○ *The Socialists are gaining on the Conservatives in the opinion polls.*

**gainsay** /ˈɡeɪnˈseɪ/ *v* (pt, pp **gainsaid** /-ˈsed/) [Tn] (arch) (usu in negative sentences or questions) el; kalh; linglet: *There's no gainsaying his honesty*, ie We cannot deny that he is honest.

**gait** /geɪt/ *n* [sing] tlan daan, feh daan: *with an unsteady gait*.

**gaiter** /ˈgeɪtə(r)/ *n* khuk le kemit karlak khuhnak ih hrukmi puan, lole, savun: *a pair of gaiters*.

**gal** /ɡæl/ *n* (dated infml) nunau.

**gala** /ˈɡɑːlə/ US ˈgeɪlə/ *n* nuamzet ih tuahmi puai: *a swimming gala* ○ [attrib] *a gala dinner, night, performance*.

**galactic** /ɡəˈlæktɪk/ *adj* Galaxy thawn a pehparmi.

**galantine** /ˈɡæləntiːn/ *n* [U] arsa kha a thawt tertu khasuan masala pawl thawn cok that hnu-ah a fun in tuah ih suanmi, ei tikah a dai ih eimi.

**galaxy** /ˈɡæləksi/ *n* 1 van leng lamih (a buur pipi) ih ummi arsi pawl. 2 **the Galaxy** (also **the Milky Way**) kanmah leilung umnak lam van sung lamih ummi arsi pawl. 3 (fig) milai suahpi thiamnak sangzet nei pawl khat: *a galaxy of talent, beautiful women, film stars*.

**gale** /geɪl/ *n* 1 thlisia: *It's blowing a gale outside*.  
 ○ *The ship lost its masts in the gale.* ○ [attrib] *a gale warning* ○ *gale-force winds*. 2 (fig) ringzet mi: *gales of laughter*.

**gall¹** /ɡɔːl/ *n* [U] 1 hnitkha. 2 (fig) lungkim lo zetnak thinlung; huat tuknak thinlung: *words full of venom and gall*. 3 (infml fig) ningzah thiam lomi; mi hmaisong thiam lomi (impudence; impertinence): *Of all the gall! ie What impudence!*

□ **gall-bladder** *n* (anatomy) thinhnit, hnitkha a ti umnak dip.

**gallstone** *n* thinhnit sungih lungto. Cf **STONE** 6.

**gall²** /ɡɔːl/ *n* ramsa (rang) taksa parah natuk ih hriatnak ruangih hma.

▷ **gall** *v* [Tn] 1 ramsa tak pum ah a thak hriat ruangih a hma suak. 2 thinlung hnaihok pek, ningzak ko tuah: *It galled him to have to ask for a loan*.

**galling** *adj* [usu pred] ningzak ter; hnaihok peknak: *It was galling to have to apologize to a man she detested*.

**gall³** /ɡɔːl/ *n* pangang um ruangih thingkung a thang luarmi. Cf **OAK-APPLE** (OAK).

**gall** *abbr* (pl unchanged or **galls**) gallon(s): *petrol at 175p* (ie pence) *per gall*.

**gallant** /ˈɡælənt/ *adj* 1 (fml or rhet) raltha: *a gallant knight, soldier, etc* ○ *a gallant deed, effort, struggle*. 2 a tha zetmi (fine); a mak zetmi (grand or stately): *a gallant ship*. 3 /also ˈɡəlænt/ (of a man) nunau sunsagnak le upatnak a neimi.

▷ **gallant** /ˈɡælənt/ *n* tlangval note nunau

ngaihtuah thei zet.

**gallantly** *adv*.

**gallantry** /ˈɡæləntri/ *n* 1 [U] ralthatnak: *a medal for gallantry*. 2 [U, C] nunau duh dingih um thiam zetmi: *He won many hearts by his gallantry*.

**galleon** /ˈɡælɪən/ *n* AD 1500 le 1700 karlak ih Spanish pawl hmanmi tangphawlawng tumpi.

**gallery** /ˈɡæləri/ *n* 1 [C] zuk suaimi pawl tarih hmuhnak inn/khan: *a picture-gallery*. 2 (a) [C] puai laamnak innpi ah a sang bik le man niam bik tonak: *Four tickets for the gallery, please*. (b) [Gp] cutawt ih a totu. 3 [C] Biakinn le mipi khawmnak innpi vekah karlak fehnak lamzin, lole, zial sang deuh ih donmi. 4 [C] innpi sung khatlam kap veve ih fehnak lam. 5 [C] khan fate sauzet: *a shooting gallery*. 6 [C] leithuk pi sung thil mankhung cawhnak ih a phei zawng ih laihmi lam (a suk bir lomi). Cf **SHAFT**. 7 (idm) **play to the gallery** mi in, in zoh hai seh, tiih phunlamdang zetih umter aw.

**galley** /ˈɡæli/ *n* 1 (formerly) hitik hlan Greek le Roman pawl san laiih raldonak ih an hmanmi tangphawlawng, minung ih hlaumi a si, sal le thawngtla pawl a hlau-tu ah an hmanng theu. 2 vanzam le lawng parih rawl suannak hmun. 3 canamnak cetpi pawlih cangaan ding tuahremnak kheng saupi.

□ **galley proof** (also **galley**) ca nammi catlap tumpi kha cahmai an then hlan zoh fiangnak tuah ta.

**galley-slave** 1 galley long ih a hlau-tu salpawl. 2 (fig) sal vek ih hnaṭuan fialmi.

**Gallic** /ˈɡælik/ *adj* (a) Gaul, asilole, Gauls thawn pehpar in. (b) French miphun le an nuncan: *Gallic charm, sophistication, wit, etc*.

▷ **Gallicism** /ˈɡælisɪzəm/ *n* French tong, lole, tong dang pawlih hmanmi: *‘Déjà vu’ is a Gallicism often used in English*.

**gallivant** /ˈɡælɪvənt, ˈɡælvənt/ *v* (phr v) **gallivant about** (infml derog) (usu in the continuous tenses) nuam deuh ih nuntheinak hawl ah hmun khat ihsin hmun dangah a vai rerotu: *They should spend less time gallivanting about and move with their children*.

**gallon** /ˈɡælən/ *n* datsi relnak kalan - kalan pakhat ah palang ruk a um.

**gallop** /ˈɡæləp/ *n* 1 (a) [sing] rang a cak thei bik ih tlan, keli phawt in tlan: *He rode off at a gallop*.  
 ○ *at full gallop*. Cf **WALK**¹ d. (b) [C] rang a tlanmi parih cuan lai caan: *to go for a gallop*. 2 [sing] (fig) caan dang hnakin a rang bik ih tlan caan: *to work at a gallop*.

▷ **gallop** *v* 1 (a) [I, Ipr, Ip] (of a horse, etc or a rider) ke li phawt in a tlan: *The frightened horse galloped away*. ○ *I enjoy galloping over the fields*. ⇨ Usage art **RUN**¹. (b) [Tn, Tn.pr, Tn.p] (of a rider) cak zetin rang a tlanter: *He galloped the horse along the track*. 2 (phr v) **gallop ahead**

G

## gallows

546

(**of sb**) rangzet ih thangso: *Japan is galloping ahead in the race to develop new technologies.*  
**gallop through sth** zamrangte in theh: *gallop through one's work, a lecture, a performance.*

**gallows** /'gæləʊz/ (also **the gallows**) *n* (usu *sing v*) misual tuk pawl hngawng reek ih thlainak thingtlang: *to send a man to the gallows*, ie condemn him to death.

□ **gallows humour** thih natsia tivek thawng capohnak.

**Gallup poll** /'gæləp pəʊl/ mipi aiawhtu pawl kha thu umdan sut cia ih hrilawknak ih mee ngah dan ding tuatcia theinak.

**galore** /gə'lɔ:(r)/ *adv* (usu *approx*) (following *ns*) tampi in: *to have books, food, friends, money galore.*

**galoshes** /gə'lɒʃɪz/ *n* [pl] ruahpi sur tiki kedaan par ih hruhmi sialiat kedaan: *a pair of galoshes.*

**galumph** /gə'lʌmf/ *v* (phr *v*) ~ **up, down, etc** (infml *joc*) thawngvang (awn ruri) nei zet ih feh/tlan: *The children came galumphing into the house like a herd of elephants.*

**galvanic** /gæl'vænɪk/ *adj* **1** dat thazaang in electric dat tha suahpimi: *a galvanic battery* ○ *galvanic electricity.* **2** (fig) hmakhat te, duak ti ih a cangmi: *a galvanic effect, movement, smile.*

**galvanize, -ise** /'gæl'vənaɪz/ *v* **1** [Tn] sihni (thir kha tlaap lo ding in sii hni): *a galvanized bucket, nail, hinge, etc* ○ *galvanized wire.* **2** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb** (into **sth/into doing sth**) pakhat khat cangvaiter: *The manager's arrival galvanized the workers into activity.*

▷ **galvanization, -isation** /'gæl'və-naɪ'zeɪ-ʃən; US -n'zeɪ-/ *n* [U].

**gambit** /'gæmbɪt/ *n* **1** chess leh tikah neta deuh nehnak ah pakhat mi eiter hmaisai. **2** (fig) neh theinak ding tuatcia ih hmaisai bik thawngmi (tuahmi): *His opening gambit at the debate was a direct attack on Government policy.*

**gamble** /'gæmbəl/ *v* **1** [I, Ipr] paisa thaap ih lek; phe kah tivek: *gamble at cards, on the horses, etc* ○ *He spends all his time gambling in the casino.* **2** (phr *v*) ~ **sth away** thaapmi thil pakhat sung: *gamble away all one's money.* **gamble in sth** miat thei, sung theimi ah paisa thaap ve: *gamble in oil (shares).* **gamble on sth/doing sth** sung ding tihphan lakih miat ding ruahsannak thawng tuah: *gamble on (having) sb's support* ○ *I wouldn't gamble on the weather being fine.*

▷ **gamble** *n* **1** sung theimi ah miat thei ding te ruahsan in neihmi thaap: *Setting up this business was a bit of a gamble.* **2** (idm) **take a gamble (on sth)** paisa thaap ih lek: *The company took a gamble by cutting the price of their products, and it paid off*, ie was financially successful.

**gambler** /'gæmblə(r)/ *n* paisa thaap ih sung/miat a lektu: *a habitual gambler.*

**gambling** /'gæmbliŋ/ *n* [U] (**a**) paisa thaap ih

lehnak: [attrib] *heavy gambling debts.* (**b**) a miat ding ruat ih thil tuahmi: *to have a taste for gambling.*

**gamboge** /'gæm'bɔ:z; US -'bɔ:z/ *n* [U] (**a**) mizuk suaitu pawlih hmanmi thing thling aihredup pian nei. (**b**) aihredup pianrong.

**gambol** /'gæmbəl/ *v* (-ll-) (US also -l-) [I, Ip] dawp ih lek: *children/lambs gambolling (about/around).*

▷ **gambol** *n* dawp rero.

**game<sup>1</sup>** /geɪm/ *n* **1** [C] (**a**) lehnak: *popular children's games* ○ *a game of chance/skill.* (**b**) lek: *to play a game of chess, football, hide-and-seek, etc* ○ *Let's have a game of snooker.* Usage at SPORT. **2**

**games** [pl] (**a**) cazirnak tlawngah lehnak phunphun zircih: *Mary never played games at school.* (**b**) (also **the Games**) (international) ram tampi leh zuam awknak: *the Olympic/Commonwealth/Highland Games.* **3** [C] leh zuamawknak ih puaikhat, eg tennis or bridge:

*We need another twenty points to make game*, ie in bridge. ○ *They lost the first game of the second set*, ie in tennis. **4** [C] lehnak thilthuam set khat: *My uncle always gives us a board game for Christmas.* **5** [C] (usu *sing*) (infml) (**a**) hrokhrawl ih tuah, mi bumnak: *So that's his (little) game!* ie Now I know what he has been planning. ○ *I wish I knew what her game is*, ie what she is planning to do. (**b**) cangvaihmi phunkhatkhat: *the publishing game* ○ *the game of politics* ○ *How long have you been in this game?* **6** [U] (flesh of) ramsa, vate a sa ei duh le a nuam ih daw/

thahmi: [attrib] *game pie.* **7** (idm) **beat sb at his own game** ⇒ BEAT<sup>1</sup>. **easy game** ⇒ EASY<sup>1</sup>. **fair game** ⇒ FAIR<sup>1</sup>. **fun and games** ⇒ FUN. **the game is not worth the candle** (saying) ti tlak a si lo; bang man le ngahmi a kaih aw lo, ngahmi a mal tuk. **the game is up** in kai ngah zo; in hmu ngah zo (hrokhrawl ih tuahmi, a thupte ih tuahmi a hmutu, a theitu um tiki tlongmi a si). **a game that two can play; two can play at that game** bum ngahmi in cui a bumnak a hmanng sal. **give the game away** thuthup kha ralring-lopi in phuang. **the luck of the game** ⇒ LUCK. **a mug's game** ⇒ MUG<sup>2</sup>. **the name of the game** ⇒ NAME<sup>1</sup>.

(be) **off one's game** voidang tlukin lek tha thei lo. (be) **on the game** (sl) nunau tawzuar, lole, rukfir cang vaihnak ih tel ve. **play a cat-and-mouse game with sb** ⇒ CAT<sup>1</sup>. **play the game** (**a**) leh daan thu thlun ih lek. (**b**) (fig) a nomnak menih cang vai siloin thungaitlak ih cangvai: *John only pretends to do his share of the work; he's just not playing the game.* **play sb's game** mi tumtahmi hnaihok pek: *She didn't realize that by complaining she was only playing Peter's game.* **a waiting game** ⇒ WAIT<sup>1</sup>.

□ **game bird** a sa ei duh, lole, nuamnak ah dawimi le thahmi vate.

**gamecock** *n* tawng-ar, tawngawak a hmanngmi ar, taik-ciat.

- gamekeeper** *n* vavu, varit, valah tivek pawl hmuang kaupi sungih a zuattu.
- game reserve** ramsa le vate pawl hrangih ramhual.
- gamesmanship** *n* [U] khatlam te kha thinnau ko in tuah ih lehnak ah mi a neh thei ringringtu.
- game-warden** *n* ramsa vate pawl zuatnak hmun ih tuahmi ram/hmun kiltu.
- game**<sup>2</sup> /geim/ *adj* ~ (for sth/to do sth) a ral thami, zaran ih tuah ngam lomi tuah ngam: 'Who'll climb up to get it?' 'I'm game (to try).' ○ He's always game for an adventure.
- ▷ **gamely** *adv*: fight, struggle, etc gamely, ie bravely but perhaps unsuccessfully.
- game**<sup>3</sup> /geim/ *adj* (dated infml) ke-awl (lame), ke-bai (crippled): He is game in the leg/has a game leg. Cf GAMMY.
- gamete** /gæmit/ *n* (biology) nu le pa an pawlawk tikah a kom aw theimi cithlahtu.
- ▷ **gametic** /gæ'metik/ *adj*.
- gaming** /geimɪŋ/ *n* [U] (dated or law) paisa thap ih lehnak (gambling): [attrib] the Betting and Gaming Act ○ spending all night at the gaming tables.
- gamma** /gæmə/ *n* Greek cafang a pa thumnak.
- **gamma globulin** /glɒbjʊlɪn/ (medical) sii lam relnak tong a siih, thi lak ih tonmi natnak a kham theitu protein phun khat.
- gamma radiation** taksa sungah hmuh tham lo in a lut theimi electric dat.
- gamma ray** (usu *pl*) radio tha ummi thilri ihsin a suakmi aw-suar tleu (short wavelength).
- gammon** /gæmən/ *n* [U] (esp Brit) vok kawng sa, lole, mei ih em rawhmi a kawng sa, a meifi sa (bacon): [attrib] gammon rashers. Cf BACON, HAM<sup>1</sup>, PORK.
- gammy** /gæmət/ *adj* [usu attrib] (infml) (of a limb or joint) nat ruangih kutke thate'n a caang thei lomi: a gammy leg/knee. Cf GAME<sup>3</sup>.
- gamut** /gæmət/ *n* **1** the gamut [sing] a zapi in; a tluan in, a thok in a net tiang: the whole gamut of human emotions from joy to despair. **2** (idm) run the gamut (of sth) thil pakhat a thok ihsin a nettiang tuah: In his short life he had run the entire gamut of crime, from petty theft to murder.
- gamy** *comb form* (forming *ns*) nu le pa komnak: monogamy ○ polygamy.
- ▷ **-gamous, -gamously** (forming *adjs* and *advs*).
- gamy** /geimi/ *adj* (of meat) ramsa, vate, a sa ei ding rei tuk ret ruangih a thu zomi.
- gander** /'gændə(r)/ *n* **1** [C] rampai tuumpi hngawngsau a pa (ngaan a pa). **2** [sing] (infml) zoh duak (look, glance): have/take a gander at sth. **3** (idm) what's sauce for the goose is sauce for the gander ⇒ SAUCE.
- gang** /gæŋ/ *n* [CGp] **1** misual burkhat: The gang are being hunted by the police. Cf GANGSTER. **2** tlangval nauhak huatsuak rual khat: The phone box was vandalized by a gang of youths. ○ [attrib] gang warfare, ie fighting between rival gangs. **3** hnatuan khawmmi rual khat: a gang of builders, roadmenders, etc. **4** [sing] (infml) a pawl aw ringringmi milai pawl khat: The whole gang's here tonight. ○ Don't go around with that gang or you'll come to no good! ○ (esp US) Hi, gang!
- ▷ **gang v** (phr *v*) gang together; gang up (with sb) (against sb) (derog) pawl khat in a dang pawlkhat parah that lonak tuah. gang up on sb (derog) mi va tawng dingah, lole, mi thihphaih dingah pawlkom tlang: bigger/older boys gangging up on smaller/younger ones. ganger /gæŋə(r)/ *n* (Brit) hnatuantu rualkhat hohatu.
- **gangland** *n* [sing] misual bur pawlih tlanlennak: [attrib] gangland killings.
- gangling** /'gæŋɡlɪŋ/ (also gangly /'gæŋɡli/) *adj* (of a person) milai tawzset saangpi zoh remlo zetmi: a gangling youth.
- ganglion** /'gæŋɡliən/ *n* (*pl* ~ *s* or -lia /-liə/) thahri fatete pawl an pharhsuahnak thahri tom.
- gangplank** /'gæŋɡplæŋk/ *n* zialtlep tluan saupi (milai fehnak ah lilawn vekih hmanmi).
- gangrene** /'gæŋɡri:n/ *n* [U] thi a feh thei nawn lo tikah taksa a tawt ih a thumi: When gangrene set in, his foot had to be amputated.
- ▷ **gangrenous** /'gæŋɡrɪnəs/ *adj*.
- gangster** /'gæŋɡstə(r)/ *n* misual bur sungih sungtel: [attrib] gangster films.
- gangway** /'gæŋɡweɪ/ *n* **1** lawngpi par kainak ih donmi lilawn, **2** (Brit) puai zohnak innpi ti vekih tokham tlar hnih karlak fehnak lampi.
- ▷ **gangway** *interj* (hi lam in suak uh ti ih simnak).
- ganja** /'gændʒə/ *n* [U] = CANNABIS.
- gannet** /'gænit/ *n* tipi parih a tlangmi nga thur.
- gantry** /'gæntri/ *n* thil rit zet a hun dotu thirtluan.
- gaol** (US usu jail) /dʒeɪl/ *n* [C, U] thawnginn: The castle had been used as gaol. ○ be sent to gaol, ie be imprisoned ○ spend a year in gaol.
- ▷ **gaol** (US usu jail) *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ sb (for sth) thawng thlak: He was gaoled for six months for his part in the robbery.
- gaoler** (US usu jailer, jailor) /'dʒeɪlə(r)/ *n* (dated infml) sualnak a tuah ringring ruangih thawng thlakmi.
- **gaolbreak** (US usu jail-break) *n* thawnginn in tlansuak.
- gap** /gæp/ *n* ~ (in/between sth) **1** karlak ong: a gap in a fence, hedge, wall, etc ○ The road goes through a gap in/between the hills. **2** karlak a lawngmi: a gap of five miles between towns ○ (fig) There were some unaccountable gaps in (ie parts missing from) his story. **3** karlak tikku lawng: a gap in the conversation ○ After a gap of 30 years the custom was reintroduced. ○ a temporary job to fill the gap between school and university. **4** (fig) dannak: a wide gap between the opinions of two people. **5** (fig) sambauimi: a



## gape

*gap in one's education* ○ *There was a terrible gap in her life after her husband died.* ○ *a gap in the market*, ie absence of a type of article which people might wish to buy. **6** (idm) **bridge a/the gap** ⇨ **BRIDGE**. **a credibility gap** ⇨ **CREEDIBILITY**. **the generation gap** ⇨ **GENERATION**. □ **gap-toothed** *adj* ha-var, ha pakhat le pakhat karlak a ongmi.

**gape** /geɪp/ *v* **1** [I, Ipr] ~ (at sb/sth) (often derog) mangbang in ka ang hiohio in a zoh: *Don't gape: it's rude!* ○ *What are you gaping at?* **2** [La, I] kaupi in ong: *A huge chasm gaped before them.* ○ *a gaping hole, wound, chasm* ○ *a shirt gaping open with a button missing.*

▷ **gape** *n* ka ang pi ih zoh: *gapes of astonishment on the faces of the spectators.*

**garage** /ˈɡærɪdʒ; US ɡəˈrɑːʒ/ *n* **1** mawṭawka retnak inn: *a house with a separate/built-in garage.* **2** (Brit) (US **service station**) lamzin pi kam ih sakmi mawṭawka datsi thannak ding le a siatmi tete remh theinak dingih tuahmi inn/mawṭawka cawlhna: [attrib] *a garage mechanic.*

▷ **garage** *v* mawṭawka a innsungih ret.

□ **garage sale** (US) = **CAR-BOOT SALE** (CAR).

**garb** /ɡɑːb/ *n* [U] (style of) hrukmi hnipuan uniform phunkhat eg ralkap uniform, pastor pawlih bawipai' zanriah pek tivek ih hrukmi korfual: *military garb* ○ *a man in priest's garb/ in the garb of a priest* ○ *in strange, unusual, odd, etc garb.*

▷ **garb** *v* thuam lamdang thawn thuamaw: *a strangely garbed man* ○ *women garbed in black.*

**garbage** /ˈɡɑːbɪdʒ/ *n* **1** [U] (esp US) (a) inn ihsin hlonmi hnawmbal pawl: [attrib] *garbage collection/disposal* ○ *a garbage truck.* (b) hnawmhlonnak hmun: *Throw any left-over food in the garbage.* **2** [U] (fig infml) thulolak; hnawmbalh hnawmhne: *You do talk a load of garbage!* **3** [U] (fig computing) computer data ah a pehtlai aw lomi thu lamdangpi than. **4** (idm) **garbage in, garbage out** (infml) (in computing) computer sung thuphan na than asile, na hmansal duh tikah thuphan in a ra ve ding.

□ **garbage can** (US) = **DUSTBIN**.

**garbled** /ˈɡɑːblɪd/ *adj* (of a message) thinlung ruahnak cokrawi, a peeng ih ruat: *The injured man was still groggy and could only give a garbled account of the accident.*

**garden** /ˈɡɑːdn/ *n* **1** [C, U] (piece of) hmuan; duum: *We've only a small garden.* ○ *a formal garden* ○ *weeding the garden* ○ [attrib] *a garden wall* ○ *garden flowers/plants.* **2** **gardens** [pl] mi hmuahhmuah cawldam theinak thingkung pangpar hmuan: *public park; botanical/zoological gardens.* **3** [C] a lengih lakphak ti, thingthei uammi ti tivek pawl zuarnak hmun: *a beer/tea garden.* **4** [sing] (fig) leiram ṭhatnak bik hmun: *Kent is the garden of England.* **5** (idm)

**a bear garden** ⇨ **BEAR**<sup>1</sup>. **common or garden** ⇨ **COMMON**<sup>1</sup>. **everything in the garden is lovely** (saying) ziangzongza hi lungkim a um tuk. **lead sb up the garden path** ⇨ **LEAD**<sup>3</sup>.

▷ **garden** *v* [I] hmuan thlo; hmuan tuah: *She's outdoors gardening every afternoon.* **gardener** /ˈɡɑːdnə(r)/ *n* inn kiangkap ih pangpar, hanghnah-hangrah cingtu/tuahtu; duum tuahtu. **gardening** /ˈɡɑːdnɪŋ/ *n* [U] duum tuah: *fond of gardening* ○ [attrib] *gardening gloves, tools.*

□ **garden centre** hmuan/dum tuahnak thilri le pangpar, hanghnah hangrah ci/kung zuarnak hmun.

**garden city, garden suburb** thingkung tampi cingih hmunlawng tampi um dingih tuahmi khawpi sung, lole, khawpaw.

**garden of Eden** Baibal sungah Adam le Eve umnak timi leitlun Vancung: (fig) *life is no garden of Eden* (ie is unpleasant) *at the moment.*

**garden party** innleng hmuan sungah nunnuam rawl-ei khawmnak puai tuah.

**gardenia** /ɡɑːˈdiːniə/ *n* **1** thingkung, lole, hramkung - a rang, lole, aihre in a par theimi, rim hmui zet ih a ummi. **2** cumi pangpar.

**gargantuan** /ɡɑːˈɡæntʃuən/ *adj* a tuum tukmi (enormous, gigantic): *a gargantuan appetite, meal, person.*

**gargle** /ˈɡɑːɡl/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (with sth) **1** [C] cite ti thawn dang ṭhuah (dang sungah cite ti thawn kawlok, kawlok tiih dang ṭhuah): *He always gargles (with salt water) before going to bed.*

▷ **gargle** *n* **1** dangṭhuahnak ih hmanmi ti: *use a gargle of salt water.* **2** [sing] dang tleuh: *have a gargle with salt water.*

**gargoyle** /ˈɡɑːɡɔɪl/ *n* biakinn parih ruahti tlami hmuah luansuahnak ih tuahmi minung, lole, ramsa pian keng lungto, lole, thir dawng.

**garish** /ˈɡeəriʃ/ *adj* mawi lo zet ih a tleumi; a mawinak hleifuan tukih tuahmi — a fihnung lam — a balhter lamih a mawinak tuahmi: *garish clothes, colours, lights.*

▷ **garishly** *adv*: *garishly coloured, dressed, illuminated.*

**garishness** *n* [U].

**garland** /ˈɡɑːlənd/ *n* pangpar ṭhi; par ṭhi - mi upa an rat tikah upatnak in a hngawng ah an orh sak ṭheumi khi: *a garland of victory.*

▷ **garland** *v* [usu passive: Tn, Tn-pr] ~ (with sth) pangpar ṭhi orhter: *garlanded with roses.*

**garlic** /ˈɡɑːlɪk/ *n* [U] khasuan rang; lasun: *a clove of garlic* ○ [attrib] *garlic butter, bread, sauce, etc*, ie flavoured with garlic.

▷ **garlicky** *adj* (infml) khasuan rang rim hmui: *garlicky breath, food.*

**garment** /ˈɡɑːmənt/ *n* **1** (fml or joc) hnipuan; thilthuam: *a strange shapeless garment that had once been a jacket* ○ *his nether garments*, ie shorts, trousers, etc. **2** (fig rhet) khuh: *In spring*

nature wears a new garment.

**garner** /ˈɡɑːnə(r)/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p] ~ **sth** (from **sth**); ~ **sth** (in/up) (*fml*) *khawm* (rawl *khawm*): *garner* (in/up) *the grain for the winter* ○ (*fig*) *garner knowledge, information, etc.* ○ *facts garnered from various sources.*

**garnet** /ˈɡɑːnɪt/ *n* *lung* *mankhung* *phun* a si mi, *khat lam* in *khat lam* *tlanko* in a *hmu* *theimi* *sendup lung* *mankhung*.

**garnish** /ˈɡɑːnɪʃ/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (with **sth**) *rawl pakan ta* a *mawinak ih* a *dangdang ei ding* *thawn ret khawm*: *fish garnished with slices of lemon* ○ *meat garnished with parsley, fresh vegetables, etc.*

▷ **garnish** *n* *rawl pakan ta* *hanghnah-hangraha* *thawn a mawi ih* *tuahmi*: a *garnish of mixed herbs*.

**garret** /ˈɡærət/ *n* *inn* *luzim ih* a *ceprepmi* *khan* (a *thim ih* *nuamlo* *zet* *khan* a si *theu*): a *poor man living in a garret*. Cf *ATTIC*.

**garrison** /ˈɡærɪsn/ *n* [CGp] *khuakiltu* *ralkap*: *Half the garrison is/are on duty.* ○ [attrib] *garrison duty* ○ a *garrison town*.

▷ **garrison** *v* 1 [Tn, Tnpr] ~ **sth** (with **sb**) *kil*: *The town was garrisoned with two regiments.* 2 [Tnpr] ~ **sb in/on sth** *kiltu ah* *ret*: *A hundred soldiers were garrisoned in the town.*

**garrotte** (also **garotte**, *US* also **garote**) /geˈrɒt/ *v* 1 *hngawng* *ihsin* *thirhri* in *rek ih* *misual* *thahnak*. 2 *thirhri*, *lole*, *hridai* in *hngawng* *ah* *rek ih* *that*.

▷ **garrotte** (also **garotte**, *US* also **garote**) *n* *hngawng* *rekih* *mithahnak* *thilri*.

**garrulous** /ˈɡærələs/ *adj* *thupi* *hnai lo* *tamtuk* *ʔong*: *becoming garrulous after a few glasses of wine* ○ *My garrulous neighbour had given away the secret.*

▷ **garrulity** /geˈruːləti/, **garrulousness** *ns* [U] *ʔong* *tamtuk*.

**garrulously** *adv*.

**garter** /ˈɡɑːtə(r)/ *n* 1 [C] (*usu* *elastic*) *ke* *ʔawnnak* *hri*; *mawca* *hri*. 2 **the Garter** [sing] *Mirang* (*Brit*) *Acozah ih* *pekmi* *hminʔhatnak* *sangbik*: *be awarded the Garter*.

**gas** /ɡæs/ *n* (*pl* **gases**; *US* also **gasses**) 1 [C, U] a *khal* a si *lo*, a *ti* a si *lomi* *meikhu* *vek* a *simi* *dat* *phunkhat*: *Hydrogen and oxygen are gases.* ○ *Air is a mixture of gases.* ○ [attrib] a *gas balloon*, *ie* *filled with gas*. 2 [U] (a) a *kang* *theimi* *dat*; *cokrawimi* *daat* *kha* *meivannak*, *rawlsuannak*, a *hlum* *peknak* *le* *mawʔawka* *ah* *datsi* *vekih* *hmanmi*: *Is your central heating gas or electricity?* ○ *Light the gas/Turn the gas on and we'll have a cup of tea.* ○ *butane/calor/coal/natural gas* ○ *cook on a low/medium/high gas*, *ie* *on a gas cooker* ○ [attrib] a *gas cooker*, *lighter* (*ie* *cigarette lighter*), *oven*, *ring*, *stove*, *ie* *using gas as fuel*. (b) *haphawi*, *lole*, *taksa* *at* *ʔul* *zawnah*, *sibawi* *pawlin* a *natnak* *thei* *lo* *dingih*

an *hmanmi* *hngilh* *sii* (*anaesthetic*) (*nitrous oxide*): *I was given gas when they pulled my tooth out.* ○ *Did you have gas or an injection?* (c) *poisonous gas* (*eg* *mustard gas*) *tur*, *siivai* a *simi* *gas*, *raldonak* *ah* an *hman* *theu*: [attrib] a *gas attack*. 3 [U] (*US* *infml*) = *PETROL*. 4 [U] (*fig derog*) *ʔongmi* *thulolak*, *mah* *le* *mah* *porhawknak* *lawngte* a *ʔongmi*: *His long speech was nothing but gas and hot air.* 5 (*idm*) **step on the gas** ⇨ *STEP*<sup>1</sup>.

▷ **gas** *v* (-**ss**) 1 [Tn] *tur* *neimi* *gas* *hawp* *ngah*: *He was badly gassed in the war.* ○ *She couldn't face the future, and gassed herself*, *ie* *killed herself with gas*. 2 [I, Ipr] ~ (**about sth**) (*infml derog*) *reipi* *thu* a *sim* *nan* *lak* *ding* *tlak* *pakhat* *hman* *tel* *lo*.

□ **gasbag** *n* (*infml derog*) *ʔong* *tamzetmi*.

**gas board** (*dated*) *Mirang* (*Brit*) *ramah* a *hlan* *deuh* *ah* *Gas* *suahnak* *le* *zuarnak* *cu* *Acozah* in a *kai* *ih*, *Acozah* *ih* *fialmi* *mipi* *ai-awh* *hi* *board* in an *uk*. *Cuihmi* *thuneitu* *pawl* *cu* *Gas Board* an *ti*.

**gas bracket** *gas* (*dat* *khu*) *meitiknak* *ih* *thlahmi* *pipe* *line*.

**gas chamber** *datkhu* in *misual* an *thahnak* *khan*.

**gas cylinder** *datkhu* *retnak* *pung*.

**gas-fired** *adj* *datkhu* *kha* *tihmei* (*zanthing* *hman* *vekin*) an *hman*: *gas-fired central heating*.

**gas-fitting** *n* (*usu* *pl*) *datkhu* *hman* *thilri* *pawl* a *bun* *thiamtu*.

**gasholder** *n* = *GASOMETER*.

**gas-lit** *adj* *datkhu* a *alhmi* *ih* a *tieu/a* *vangmi*.

**gas main** *datkhu* *luannak* *pipe* - a *petu* *hnenin* a *hman* *gtu* *hnen* *peknak* *pipe*.

**gasman** /-mæn/ *n* (*pl* -**men** /-mən/) (*infml*) *gas* *peknak* *ih* *hnaʔuantu* — *gas* *peknak* *thilri*, *gas* *meter* *tivek* *pawl* *zoh* *le* *fingkhawitu*.

**gas mask** *gas* *tur* *sivai* *khamnak* *lukhuh*.

**gas meter** *gas* *ziang* *hmuah* an *hman* *gti* *tahnak* *thilri*.

**gas poker** *lungto* *meihol* *ur/tiknak* - *thirhri* a *kua* *neimi* *kha* *gas* *supply* (*gas* *peknak*) *thawn* *pehaw* *ih* *lungto* *meihol* *tihnak* *ih* *hman* a *si*.

**gas station** (*US*) = *PATROL STATION* (*PATROL*).

**gas tap** *pipe* *sungih* a *fehmi* *datkhu* *zohfel* *kilhimnak*.

**gasworks** *n* (*pl* *unchanged*) [*sing* or *pl* *v*] *gas* *hmannak* *thilri* *pawl* *tuahnak* *hmun*.

**gaseous** /ˈɡæsiəs, ˈgeisiəs/ *adj* a *khu* a *simi*; *gas* *vek*: a *gaseous mixture*.

**gash** /ˈɡæʃ/ *n* ~ (**in sth**) *thuk* *zet* *ih* *atmi*: a *nasty gash* in the *arm*, *leg*, *etc* ○ *make a gash* in the *bark* of a *tree* with a *knife*.

▷ **gash** *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (on/with **sth**) *ah* (*at*): *gash one's arm on a piece of broken glass*.

**gasify** /ˈɡæsiʃaɪ/ *v* (*pt*, *pp* -**fied**) [I, Tn] (*cause* *sth* *to*) *gas* *ah* *canter*.

**gasket** /ˈɡæskɪt/ *n* *cet* *engine* *sungih* *hriak* *le* *gas*

## gasoline

pawl a leng pawt lo dingin, thir pakhat le pakhat a pehnak zawn ih rabar tivek a dan neemte: *The engine had blown a gasket*, ie the gasket had suddenly let steam, etc escape.

**gasoline** (also **gasolene**) /ˈɡæsəlɪn/ *n* [U] (US) = PETROL.

**gasometer** /ˈɡæspɒmɪtə(r)/ *n* (also **gas holder**) gas, zinan tivek pawl an khawl ih pipe thawn an pek salnak inn pi tia pung tumpi.

**gasp** /ɡæsp/ **1** [I, Ipr] ~ (at sth); ~ (for sth) baang ih thlihawp: *gasp like a fish out of water* ○ *I gasped in/with astonishment at the magician's skill.* ○ *The exhausted runner was gasping for air/breath.* **2** [Tn, Tn-p] ~ sth (out) thaw thawt lo ih tɔŋ: *She managed to gasp (out) a few words.* **3** [I, Ipr] ~ (for sth) (used in the continuous) (infml) duhtuk (eg kuak, zu tivek): *'Do you need a drink?'* 'Yes, I'm gasping!' ○ *I was gasping for a cigarette.*

▷ **gasp** *n* **1** na; mangbang ruangih napi thlihawp: *give a sudden audible gasp* ○ *There were gasps of horror from the spectators as he fell the tightrope.* **2** (idm) **at one's last gasp** ⇨ LAST<sup>1</sup>.

**gassy** /ˈɡæsi/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) **1** gas a khat tukmi: *Fizzy lemonade can be very gassy.* **2** (infml derog) tɔŋ tamtuk (mi thurel le mah porh awknak tɔŋ duhtuk): *a gassy old man/woman.*

▷ **gassiness** *n* [U].

**gastric** /ˈɡæstrɪk/ *adj* [attrib] (medical) rawl rialtu pumpi thawn a peh tlaimi: *gastric ulcers* ○ *gastric juices.*

▷ **gastritis** /ɡæ'straɪtɪs/ *n* [U] pumpi le rilpi sa ih nat.

**gastro-enteritis** /ˈɡæstrəʊ,entə'reɪtɪs/ *n* [U] (medical) pumpi le ril pawl a ling in a na.

**gastronomy** /ˈɡæstrənəmi/ *n* [U] rawl thawzet ei thei dingah ziang kan suang dingih, ziangtin kan suang ding ti thiamnak.

▷ **gastronomic** /ˈɡæstrənəmɪk/ *adj* rawl thawt tuah ding a thiammi: *Lyons, the gastronomic capital of France.*

**gastronomically** /-kɪl/ *adv*: *a gastronomically outstanding meal.*

**gate** /ɡeɪt/ *n* **1** (a) kotkhar: *a wooden, iron gate* ○ *the garden gate* ○ *the gate of the city.* (b) kotka: *The carriage passed through the palace gates.* (c) thawt theih ti luang khamnak: *a lock/sluiice gate.* **2** kotka; luhnak/suahnak: *The flight is now boarding at gate 16.* **3** lehnak bawlung puai tivek zohtu zat: *a gate of ten thousand* ○ *a good/poor/large/small gate.* **4** (also **gate money**) lehnak ah a zohtu hrangih zuarmi lethmat man ngahmi paissa: *Today's gate will be given to charity.*

▷ **gate** *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ sb (for sth) (Brit) tlawngta pakhat tlawng sungah kharhkhum in cawhkuan pek.

□ **gatecrash** (also **crash**) *v* bulpak puaituahnak ah zianghman pe loin, sawmmi khal siloin rak

lut ve/rak tel ve: *gatecrash a party.* **gatecrasher** *n* sawm lomi mah thu ih a telvetu.

**gatehouse** *n* innpi luhnak kotka, lole, hmuan kotka kam ih sakmi inn te. (kotka kiltu umnak), tual thlam.

**gatekeeper** *n* kotka hngaktu/kiltu.

**gateleg table** (also **gatelegged table**) a ke lak theih/bun theih, a tlun bil theihmi cabuai.

**gate money** = GATE 4.

**gatepost** *n* **1** kotka khar bunnak thuam, kot thuam. **2** (idm) **between you and me and the gate post** (infml) thuthup, midang theihter himhrim lo ding.

**gateway** *n* **1** kotkhar neimi, luhnak le suahnak: *Don't stand there blocking the gateway!* **2** (usu sing) ~ to sth (fig) (a) fehduhnak poh ih feh tikah suah thoknak hmunpi: *The port of Dover is England's gateway to Europe.* (b) lamzin a ongter tu/a on saktu; duhmi ngah theinak lamzin: *A good education can be the gateway to success.*

**gâteau** /ˈɡæteɪ/; US ˈɡæteɪ/ *n* (pl ~x or ~s) [C, U] (French) thingrah thing theicar pawl thawn tuahmi French sang thlum a beekciar (cream) tampi a telmi: *a (slice of) fresh cream gâteau.*

**gather** /ˈɡæðə(r)/ *v* **1** (a) [I, Ipr, Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p] ~ round (sb/sth); ~ sb/sth round (sb/sth) khawm; pumkhawm: *A crowd soon gathered.* ○ *Gather round* (ie Form a group round me) and listen, children! ○ *a musical evening with the whole family gathered round the piano.* (b) [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ sth (together/up) khawm: *Give me a moment to gather my notes together.* ○ *She gathered up her scattered belongings and left.* **2** (a) [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ sth (from sth) thlai-rawl, thingrah tivek pawl khawm: *gather flowers, berries, nuts, etc* ○ *gathering mushrooms in the fields* ○ (fig) *information gathered* (ie obtained) *from various sources.* (b) [Tn, Tn-p] ~ sth (in) rawl lak; rawl khawm: *The harvest has been safely gathered in.* **3** [Tn, Tn-pr, Tf] ~ sth (from sb/sth) theithiam; ruat: *'Smith's resigned.'* *I gathered as much from the newspapers.'* ○ *I gather you want to see the director* ○ *'She won't be coming.'* *So I gather.'* ○ *I gathered from the way she replied that she wasn't very enthusiastic.* **4** [Tn-pr, Tn-p] ~ sth round sb/sth; ~ sth up rualte in a rem/fekte'n a kai: *She gathered the shawl round her/round her shoulders.* ○ *She gathered up her skirts and ran.* **5** [Tn, Tn-p] ~ sth (in) kai khawm: *a skirt gathered (in) at the waist.* **6** [I, Tn] karh: *The darkness is gathering.* ○ *in the gathering gloom of a winter's afternoon* ○ *The car gathered speed.* **7** [Tn] (fig) tɔŋkhawm/tɔŋtɔŋ: *He gathered all his strength and swung the axe.* ○ *She sat trying to gather her thoughts before making her speech.* **8** (idm) **be gathered to one's fathers** (dated or rhet) thi. **collect/gather one's wits** ⇨ WIT. **gather dust** hmang loin reipi ret; reipi sung

tantak. **a rolling stone gathers no moss** ⇒ ROLL<sup>2</sup>.  
 ▷ **gather** *n* hnipuan bil; hni tawi ih a kir.  
**gathering** /ˈgæðərɪŋ/ *n* milai an pum aw; an ra khawm: *a small family gathering* ○ *a gathering of friends*.

**GATT** /gæt/ *abbr* General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (signed in 1947); pursum leilawn thu ih lungkim tlangnak.

**gauche** /gəʊʃ/ *adj* **1** pawlawk dan thiam lo/santlai lo zet: *I find him terribly gauche*. ○ *a gauche manner, person, remark*. **2** (fig) ca le zuk suai lam santlai lozet ti hnuaihi: *a rather gauche style, technique, etc*.

▷ **gaucheness** /ˈgəʊʃnɪs/, **gaucherie** /ˈgəʊʃəri/; US ˈgəʊʃəri/ *ns* [U] nundan mawi lo zet, mi ti hnehne, mibang lo tuk nun.

**gaucho** /ˈɡaʊtʃəʊ/ *n* (pl ~s) America thlanglam ram cowboy a si ih Spanish, lole, Indian cithlah a si.

**gaudy** /ɡɔːdi/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) (derog) zoh menmen ahcun tleuzet, mawizet an bang nan, a ngaingai ahcun thil tuktak man olte a simi: *gaudy decorations* ○ *cheap and gaudy jewellery*.

▷ **gaudily** /ɡɔːdɪli/ *adv*.

**gaudiness** /ɡɔːdɪnɪs/ *n* [U].

**gauge** (US also **gag**) /geɪdʒ/ *n* **1** [U, C] rangva, thirtlep a sah le a pat relnak: *the gauge of a sheet of metal* ○ *What gauge of wire should we use for this job?* **2** [C] tlangleng fehnak ih an phahmi thir tluan khat lam le khat lam karlak a kauh relnak: *standard gauge*, ie 4ft 8½ins ○ *narrow/broad gauge*, ie narrower/wider than standard ○ [attrib] *a narrow-gauge railway*. **3** [C] datsi, thli, ruahpi, thil pakhat khat tahnak: *a petrol, pressure, rain, speed gauge*. **4** [C] a kimvel, lole, a simi tak zoh in ziang a si ding ti tahnak: *Is a person's behaviour understress a reliable gauge of his character?*

▷ **gauge** *v* **1** [Tn] (a) thil pakhat a terek tiang dik zet ih tah: *precision instruments which can gauge the diameter to a fraction of a millimetre*. (b) a simi pakhat ziang a bang ti ih tuat: *gauging the strength of the wing from the movement of the trees*. **2** [Tn, Tf, Tw] hi tin a si ding ti ih tuat/ thu then sak: *trying to gauge reactions, sympathies, sentiments, etc* ○ *It was difficult to gauge how people would respond*. ○ *I gauged that it was not a good moment to speak to her*.

**gaunt** /ɡɔːnt/ *adj* **1** rilrawng, lole, nat ruangih mit khur tla thluh tiang a tawlm (haggard): *the gaunt face of a starving man*. **2** ram lawng (bare; desolate): *the gaunt landscape of the moon*.

▷ **gauntiness** *n* [U].

**gauntlet**<sup>1</sup> /ɡɔːntlɪt/ *n* **1** thir kuthruk (middle Ages san ih ralkap hmanmi). **2** kuthruk, mawtaw mawng le milek pawlih hmanmi: *motorcyclists with leather gauntlets*. **3** (idm) **pick up/take up the gauntlet** mi ih zuamnak rak sang (ka lo buan ding na ngam maw timi 'ngam' ti ih sawn):

*He was quick to take up the gauntlet thrown down by the opposition*. **throw down the gauntlet** mi va zuam.

**gauntlet**<sup>2</sup> /ɡɔːntlɪt/ *n* (idm) **run the gauntlet** miih soisel, kaw le thinhen tuar in um: *Before getting the proposals accepted, the government had to run the gauntlet of hostility from its own supporters*.

**gauze** /ɡɔːz/ *n* [U] **1** pat, pu tivek ih tuahmi puan paate, khat lam tlangko ih hmuh theimi: *a piece of (cotton, etc) gauze* ○ [attrib] *a gauze curtain* ○ *a gauze patch applied to his wound*. **2** thirhri fate zet thawn tuahmi thirhri sur, thir sur.

▷ **gauzy** *adj* puan paate a simi.

**gave** *pt* of GIVE.

**gavel** /ˈɡævl/ *n* lilan (auction) an tuah tikah, hotu bik in ralrin peknak ih hmanmi sobul fate: *bang, rap, etc one's gavel on the table*.

**gavotte** /ɡəˈvɒt/ *n* hlanlai French pawlih laam tikah hmanmi awnmawi.

**gawk** /ɡɔːk/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (at sb/sth) (infml) hmukhmak zet ih mi zoh: *I hate being gawked at!*

**gawky** /ˈɡɔːki/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) mino pumrua sangzet ti hnehne, ti hnuaphni um hmanmi: *a shy gawky teenager*.

▷ **gawkily** /ˈɡɔːkɪli/ *adv*.

**gawkins** /ˈɡɔːkɪnɪs/ *n* [U]: *Despite her gawkins she was clearly going to be a beautiful woman one day*.

**gawp** /ɡɔːp/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (at sb/sth) (infml) (gawk) hmuk hmak zet ih zoh: *crowds of onlookers coming to gawp at the wreckage of the aircraft*. ⇒ Usage at LOOK<sup>1</sup>.

**gay** /geɪ/ *adj* **1** lungawi nuam le hni ih ummi: *gay laughter, music* ○ *The streets look gay with bright flags and coloured lights*. **2** [attrib] mi daithlang, thu ruat lem lo: *spending money with gay abandon*. **3** pa le pa, nu le nu nupa vekih pawl-aw hmanmi: *a gay person, club, bar* ○ *I didn't know he/she was gay*.

▷ **gaily** /ˈgeɪli/ *adv*: *the gaily decorated buildings* ○ *She gaily announced that she was leaving the next day*, ie without having considered the trouble this would cause.

**gay** *n* pa le pa, nu le nu nupa vekih pawl-aw hmanmi.

**gayness** /ˈgeɪnɪs/ *n* [U] pa le pa, nu le nu nupa vekih duh-awknak. Cf GAIETY.

**gaze** /geɪz/ *v* **1** [I, Ipr] reinawn ciamciam ih zoh: *She gazed at me in disbelief when I told her the news*. ○ *He just sat gazing into space/gazing through the window*. ⇒ Usage at LOOK<sup>1</sup>. **2** [Ipr] ~ on/upon sb/sth (fml) thazet ih zoh: *She was the most beautiful woman he had ever gazed upon*.

▷ **gaze** *n* [sing] zoh ringring: *Under his intense gaze she felt uncomfortable*.

**gazebo** /ˈɡæziːbəʊ/ *n* (pl ~s) kiangkap hmuah thate'n hmu thei ding sakmi inn fate.

G



## gazelle

**gazelle** /gə'zel/ *n* (pl unchanged or ~s) sakhi fate phun, duhnung zet ih tlang theimi.

**gazette** /gə'zet/ *n* **1** acozah (kumpi) hnañuan hrangih thuthan ca, acozah thusuahmi, hnañuan pek, hnañuan kai, hnañuan bang tivek pawl kimte ih suahnak. **2** (used in the titles of newspapers) thuthang ca pawlin an hmin ah an hmanmi: *the Evening Gazette, London Gazette, etc.*

▷ **gazette** *v* (esp Brit) **1** [Tn usu passive] suah, ngan: *His appointment was gazetted last week.* **2** [usu passive: Tn-pr, Cn-n] ~ **sb to sth** hnañuan pek: *He was gazetted to a new regiment.* ○ *He was gazetted captain.*

**gazetteer** /gə'zə'tiə(r)/ *n* khua le ram hmin khawmmi cabu: *a world gazetteer.*

**gazump** /gə'zʌmp/ *v* [Tn usu passive] (Brit infml derog) inn lei duhtu a um hnu-ah inn man kaiter: *We shan't be buying the house: we've been gazumped (by the owner).*

▷ **gazumper** /gə'zʌmpə(r)/ *n*.

**gazumping** /gə'zʌmpɪŋ/ *n* [U] (Brit infml derog) inn lei duh a um hnuih inn man kai ternak.

**GB** /dʒi:'bi:/ *abbr* Great Britain. ⇨ Usage at GREAT.

**GC** /dʒi:'si:/ *abbr* (Brit) George Cross (award to civilians for bravery): *be awarded the GC* ○ *William Lawson GC.* Cf VC 4.

**GCE** /dʒi:'si:/ *abbr* (Brit) General Certificate of Education: *have 9 GCEs* ○ *take GCE in 9 subjects* ○ *GCE O-level/A-level.* Cf CSE, GCSE.

**GCSE** /dʒi:'si:/ *abbr* (Brit) General Certificate of Secondary Education. Cf CSE, GCE.

**Gdn** *abbr* (pl **Gnds**) (in street names) Gardens: *7 Windsor Gdns.*

**GDP** /dʒi:'di:/ *abbr* gross domestic product. Cf GNP.

**GDR** /dʒi:'di:/ *abbr* German Democratic Republic (East Germany).

**gear** /giə(r)/ *n* **1** [U] ram thar hawl khualtlawnnak le lehnak lamih hmanmi hnipuan, thilri (equipment) pawl: *All his camping gear was packed in the rucksack.* ○ *We're only going for two days; you don't need to bring so much gear!* ○ *wearing her party gear.* **2** [sing] (esp in compounds) poimawh pakhat hrangih hman tūlmi cet, lole, a dang thilri pawl: *The landing-gear has jammed.* ○ *winding gear for lifting heavy loads.* **3** (a) [C often pl] ha tial a neimi leng pum pakhat kha a dang leng pum ha tial thawn remzet in an mer aw thei ih, cuih a mer-awmi tha in mawtawka ke tiang a merter: *Careless use of the clutch may damage the gears.* ○ *The car has four forward gears and one reverse gear.* ○ *The car started with a crashing of gears, ie noise made by operating them badly.* (b) [U] gear bun: *The car is in/out of gear, ie has the gear engaged/disengaged.* ○ *low/bottom/first gear, ie used for starting a vehicle or climbing a slope* ○ *high/top gear, ie*

*used for high speeds* ○ *change gear.* **4** [U] (fig) a rannak, a thil ti theinak: *The party organization is moving into top gear as the election approaches.* ○ *The athlete changed gear (ie suddenly accelerated) and shot ahead of the others.*

▷ **gear** *v* (phr v) **ger sth to/towards sth** a tūlnak dan ih mer: *Industry must be geared to wartime needs.* ○ *Our effort is geared to a higher level of production.* **gear down** (of a driver) mawtaw mawngtu in a cahnak tūm deuh. **gear sth down (to sth)** a cahnak tūm deuh ding: *The period of exercise was geared down to ten minutes a day for men over 60.* **gear up (for/to sth); gear sb/sth up (for/sth)** pakhat cang suak thei dingah pakhat nasa takin tūan: *The company's gearing up for the big export drive.* ○ *I was all geared up (ie excitedly ready) to go on holiday, and now it's been cancelled.*

**gearing** /'giəriŋ/ *n* [U] napi in mawng/mer: *The gearing of this machine is unusual.*

□ **gearbox** *n* engine tha a tam a mal thleng reronak cet bu.

**gear-change** *n* gear thleng: *a smooth gear-change.*

**gear-lever, gear-stick** (US usu **gearshift**) *ns* gear kaihnaq fung.

**gearwheel** *n* gear hañial.

**gecko** /'gekəʊ/ *n* (pl ~s or ~es) dawrte.

**gee**<sup>1</sup> /dʒi:/ *interj* (also **gee-up**) /dʒi:'ʌp/ rang tlan thok, tlan peh; lole, cak deuh ih tlan dingah simnak.

▷ **gee** *v* (phr v) **gee sb/sth up** (infml) t̃ha deuh/fel deuh/rang deuhih tūan dingin mer.

**gee-gee** /dʒi:'dʒi:/ *n* rang (horse), naute pawl hrangih hmanmi t̃ong.

**gee**<sup>2</sup> /dʒi:/ *interj* (also **gee whiz**) /dʒi:'wɪz/ (esp US) (khawruah harza duhnung ton tik ih relnak t̃ong): *Gee, I like your new hat!*

**geese** *pl* of GOOSE.

**geez** /'gi:zə(r)/ *n* (infml) putar: *that old geezer over there.*

**Geiger counter** /'gaɪgə kauntə(r)/ radio dat tha (radio active) kaihnaq/tahnaq thilri.

**geisha** /'geɪʃə/ *n* hlasak, laam, thuruah rel ti vekin mi nomter le tuamhlawm daan zirmi Japan fala.

**gel** /dʒel/ *n* [C, U] (esp in compounds) a khalmi asinan khohtuk lo neemnawn ih tuahmi thil: *bath-gel, hair-gel, ie jelly-like soap or shampoo.*

▷ **gel** *v* (-ll-) [I] **1** khal ko, hnun ko ih tuah: *This liquid gels faster in cold weather.* **2** (fig) hmuihmel a keng: *My ideas are beginning to gel.*

**gelatine** /dʒelə'ti:n, -tɪn/ (also esp US **gelatin** /'dʒelə'tɪn/) *n* [U] jelly kha rawl ih tuahnaq ah an hmanmi le thil zuknak film tuahnaq ih an hmanmi - zianghman thawtnak a nei lomi.

▷ **gelatinous** /dʒə'læ'tɪnəs/ *adj* jelly vek a simi: *a gelatinous substance.*

**geld** /geld/ *v* [Tn] tilper (t̃ilva).

▷ **gelding** /'geldɪŋ/ *n* tilper sañil, a bikin, rang. Cf

STALLION.

**gelignite** /dʒelɪɡnaɪt/ *n* [U] *nitric acid le glycerine* ih tuahmi nasazet ih puak theimi thil.

**gem** /dʒem/ *n* **1** lung mankhung: *a crown studded with gems*. **2** (fig) man tha tuk ih ruahmi thil: *This picture is the gem* (ie the best) *of the collection*. ○ *a gem of a place*, ie an excellent place ○ *That restaurant is a little gem*. ○ *She's a real gem!*

□ **gemstone** *n* at hrih lo, tuah hrih lomi lung mankhung.

**Gemini** /dʒemɪnaɪ, -nɪ/ *n* **1** [U] van umdan hminsinnak a pathumnak, A phir. **2** himi hminsinnak tikcu caan sungih a suakmi milai.

▷ **Geminean** *n, adj.* ⇒ Usage at ZODIAC.

**gen** /dʒen/ *n* [U] ~ (on sth) (dated Brit infml) thuhla thuthan: *Give me the gen on this new project*.

▷ **gen v (-nn-)** (phr v) **gen (sb) up (on sth)** (dated Brit infml) thuhla theiter: *He is fully genned up on the new project*.

**Gen** abbr General: *Gen (Stanley) Armstrong*.

**gendarme** /ʒɒndɑːm/ *n* France ram le French tɔŋg hmanngi ram pawl ah ralkap ansinan palik hnaʔuan a ʔuanmi.

▷ **gendarmierie** /ʒɒn'dɑːməri/ *n* **1** [pl v] cui ralkap bupi. **2** [C] himi ralkap pawlih umnak.

**gender** /dʒendə(r)/ *n* [C, U] **1** (grammar) (in certain languages) hmin tivek kawhna ah nu le pa thleidannak: *There are three genders in German: masculine, feminine and neuter*. ○ *In French the adjective must agree with the noun in number and gender*. **2** (fml) a nu a pa ti ʔhennak: *the male and female genders*.

**gene** /dʒiːn/ *n* (biology) milai kan kannak ding ci-hram, himi in hrin le hnam - ci thlahtu a langter: *a dominant/recessive gene* ○ *have sth in one's genes*, ie have an inherited quality.

**genealogy** /dʒiːnɪ'ælədʒɪ/ *n* **1** [U] suah kehnak thuhla. **2** [C] puzung - pupa hmin a sangsang ih tuahmi.

▷ **genealogical** /dʒiːnɪ'ælədʒɪkl/ *adj* thawhkeh-nak zingzoiimi puzung thu thawn a peh tlaimi: *a genealogical expert* ○ *genealogical evidence, proof, records, etc* ○ *a genealogical table/tree*, ie a diagram with branches showing a family's ancestry. **genealogically** /-kli/ *adv*.

**genealogist** /dʒiːnɪ'ælədʒɪst/ *n* puzung thuhla lam a zirtu, lole, a thiam hngintu.

**genera** *pl* of GENUS.

**general** /dʒenrəl/ *adj* **1** (a) mi hmuahhmuah thawn a peh tlaimi: *a general lowering of standards* ○ *The announcement was met with general rejoicing*. ○ *a matter of general interest, concern, etc* ○ *Once quite rare, they are now in general use*, ie used by most people. ○ *That man's a general nuisance*, ie to most people at most times. ○ *the general public*, ie the majority of (ordinary) people ○ *a general meeting, strike,*

*etc* ○ *The bad weather has been fairly general*, ie has affected most areas. ○ *The general impression was* (ie Most people thought) *that it had improved*. (b) [attrib] a zapi te'n (overall): *There is still some weakness in the legs, but her general condition is good*. ○ *The opening chapter gives a general overview of the subject*. ○ *The old building was in a general state of decay/disrepair*. **2** (a) thiam cuangmi ti um lo in: *a general degree* ○ *general knowledge, sciences, studies, etc* ○ *We kept the conversation/discussion fairly general*. (b) tuahmi, ʔuanmi, cangvaihna ah a hleice, lole, cu tiang lawng tinak nei lo: *a general hospital* ○ *the general reader* ○ *a general factotum* ie servant or assistant able to do all kinds of work. **3** [usu attrib] dan keel (normal): *a keel (usual): The general practice in such cases is to apply for a court order*. ○ *a general principle* (ie one true of most cases) *to which there may be several exceptions* ○ *In the general way of things* (ie Usually) *not much happens here*. **4** thil pakhat ih a sinak bik zawn hmuh; a terek in si lo in a tlang pi in: *His description was too general to be of much use*. ○ *My general impression was that it was quite good*. ○ *bear a general resemblance to sb/sth* ○ *speak/write in general terms*. **5** [attrib] (often in titles with a capital letter and following the *n*) upa bik (chief); a lu bik (head): *the general manager* ○ *the Attorney, Inspector, Governor, Secretary, etc General*. **6** (idm) **as a general rule** a dan vek in asile. **be caviare to the general** ⇒ CAVIARE. **in general** a tlangpi in (mainly); a tambik cu (mostly); a si ʔheumi cu (usually): *In general her work has been good, but this essay is dreadful*.

▷ **general** *n* ralbawi tumpi — *bu-chuk*. Mirang (Brit) ralkap ahcun Field marshal tang deuh a si. American ralkap ahcun Arsi paliben General a si. *General rank* dotli sungah a sangbik a si ruangah mi theih thiam dingin *full General*, lole, Arsi paliben General tin an sim ʔheu: *a four-star general*, ie in the US army ○ [attrib] *General Roberts*.

**generalship** /dʒenrəlʃɪp/ *n* [U] general ralbawi ih kaihhruai thiamnak, (a bikin raldo tikah).

□ **General Assembly** (UNO) tivek pawlkom palai pawl thurel khawmnak pipa bik.

**General Certificate of Education** (abbr GCE) (Brit) Mirang ih high school tawpnak, lole, college, University luhnak ding camibuai onnak caken (lethmat). Kum 16 a kim zomi hmuah in camibuai an lut thei. Cf ADVANCED LEVEL (ADVANCE2), A/S LEVEL, ORDINARY LEVEL (ORDINARY). General Certificate of Secondary Education (also abbr GCSE) (certificate for passing) GEC le CSE Ordinary level ai ih tuahmi (1980 hrawngin an thok). Cf A/S LEVEL, CERTIFICATE OF SECONDARY EDUCATION, GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF

G

EDUCATION.

**general dealer** pursum leilawn phunkim a tuahtu.

**general election** ram pumpuluk Paliament hril-awknak. Cf BY-ELECTION.

**general headquarters** (abbr **GHQ**) ralkap hmunpi.

**General Post Office** (abbr **GPO**) (a) (formerly in Britain) national organisation of postal services (now called the Post Office). (b) (Brit) khua pakhat ih carek tumbik (a hmun khurpi bik).

**general practice** (Brit) nat hmuahhmuah zoh theinak sii-khan. **general practitioner** (abbr **GP**) (Brit) cuvek sii-khan ih sibawi a tuantu.

**general-purpose** adj [attrib] tulnak vek ih hman dingmi: a general-purpose farm vehicle.

**general staff** ralkap zungpi ih ralbawi tumbik bawmtu ralbawi pawl.

**generalissimo** /dʒenərəˈlɪsɪməʊ/ n (pl ~s) lei ralkap, tidai ralkap, van ralkap thumkom uktu ralbawi tumbik.

**generality** /dʒenərəˈleɪtɪ/ n 1 [C] a tlangpi ih tong menmi: speak in generalities ○ Unfortunately the treaty is full of generalities, and fails to get down to specifics. 2 the generality [pl v] (fml) a tambik: The generality of Swedes are blond. 3 [U] ziang hmuahhmuah thawn a rem thiammi: a rule of great generality, ie one with few exceptions.

**generalize, -ise** /dʒenərəˈlaɪz/ v 1 [I, Ipr, Tn, Tn-pr] a cang zomi zohthim in hitin si ve ko seh ti ih thucat: You can't generalize about the effects of the drug from one or two cases. ○ generalize a conclusion from a set of facts. 2 [I, Ipr] ~ (about sth) a tlangpi in simmen: Europeans, if I may generalize, are all... ○ Perhaps you oughtn't to generalize about that.

▷ **generalized, -ised** adj 1 hman cio mi, a karh zai mi: Use of this drug is now fairly generalized. 2 a cekci lomi, a tlangpi in: a sort of generalized malaise.

**generalisation, -isation** /dʒenərəˈleɪʒən/; US -lɪz-/ n [C, U] a tlangpi simmi: a speech full of sweeping generalizations.

**generally** /dʒenərəˈli/ adv 1 mi tam bik in, tampi in (widely): He is generally popular. ○ The plan was generally welcomed. 2 a tlang pi in: Generally speaking, it's quite a fair statement. 3 ringring: I generally get up early. ⇒ Usage at HOPEFUL.

**generate** /dʒenəˈreɪt/ v [Tn] suahter; a cang: generate heat, electricity, power, etc ○ hatred generated by racial prejudice ○ grammatical rules for generating sentences.

**generation** /dʒenəˈreɪʃən/ n 1 [U] (a) suahternak, canternak: the generation of electricity by steam or water-power ○ the generation of heat by friction. (b) (biology) hring (production of living

beings, esp offspring; procreation). 2 [C] san khat: a family party at which all three generations were present, ie children, parents and grandparents ○ experience handed down from generation to generation. 3 [C, Gp] caan khat sungih suak tlang pawl, khuk thi: My generation behaves differently from my father's and grandfather's. ○ [attrib] a first-, second-, third-, etc generation American, ie sb who himself or whose parents or grandparents, etc emigrated to America. 4 [C] faate an hung pitlinnak kum 25 in kum 30 tiang an siar theumi san khat: a generation ago ○ within one generation. 5 [C] thilri phunkhat tuahnak caan karlak: the new generation of supersonic airliners. ○ [attrib] third-generation robots.

□ the generation gap sankhat ih thu ruah daan le a dang sankhat ih thu ruah daan a dangawmi.

**generative** /dʒenəˈretɪv/ adj 1 suah thei/tuah thei: generative processes ○ a generative grammar, ie one which gives rules for accounting for all possible sentences in a language. 2 (biology) tefa cithlah neihnak thawn a pehtlaimi (concerned with reproduction): generative organs.

**generator** /dʒenəˈreɪtə(r)/ n 1 (Brit) (US dynamo) meisa (electrical energy) a suahtu cet: The generator has started up/broken down. 2 cet, lole, thilri pakhat khat tisa, gas, tikhu a suahtu. 3 ruahnak thar a suahtu: a generator of new ideas.

**generic** /dʒˈnerɪk/ adj pakhat ah tawm tlang; phunkhat; hnamkhat: The generic term for wine, spirits and beer is alcoholic beverages!

▷ **generically** /dʒˈnerɪkli/ adv.

**generosity** /dʒenəˈrɒsəti/ n 1 [U] siannak; siang. 2 [C] siangzet ih tuahmi.

**generous** /dʒenəˈrəs/ adj [approx] 1 tirhsiang mi; pek siang zetmi: generous with one's money/in giving help ○ It was generous of you to share you food with me. 2 a lak in pek; tamzet (plentiful): a generous gift, offer, increase ○ a generous helping of potatoes. 3 a taitluangmi thleidannak nei lomi: a generous mind, spirit, etc ○ A wise ruler is generous in victory.

▷ **generously** adv: Please give generously. ○ a dress cut generously, ie using plenty of material.

**genesis** /dʒenəˈsɪs/ n (pl **geneses** /dʒenəˈsɪz/) 1 (fml) a pek, a hramthok, a thawhnak: the genesis of civilization. 2 **Genesis** (Bible) Thukam Hlun bu 39 ah a pakhatnak — Seemtirnak Cabu — Pathian in leilung, van le a sung um hmuah a tuahnak thu a simmi.

**genetic** /dʒɪˈnetɪk/ adj of genes; of genetics: suah kehnak thawn a peh parmi: genetic information, material, etc.

▷ **genetically** /-kli/ adv suahkehnak thawn pehtlai in: genetically determined, linked, etc.

**geneticist** /dʒɪˈnetɪsɪst/ n suahkehnak pupa thu

thawn pehpar in a thei zetmi.  
**genetics** /dʒiˈnetɪks/ *n* [sing *v*] kan sinak le ziaza cu pipu nupa thii ihsin kan ngah sawng vivomi a si ti ih zirnak.  
 □ **genetic code** *Chromosomes* sungih gene ci-hram khawl daan.  
**genetic engineering** pupa thii sinak kan peh vivomi kha ci-hram *gene* umtudan thleng tikah a thleng thei vemi tuah thiamnak.  
**genial** /dʒiːniəl/ *adj* **1** nun tha zetmi: *a genial person, manner, smile.* **2** [of climate] nikhua umdan satuk lo, dai tuk lo hlum nuamtaw: *the genial air of the Pacific Islands.*  
**geniality** /dʒiːniːæləti/ *n* **1** [U] mi nuntha. **2** [C] mi zaangfah thiam.  
**genially** /dʒiːni/ *adv.*  
**genie** /dʒiːni/ *n* (pl ~s or **genii** /dʒiːni/) huham cak a neimi khuavang pawl (Arabia thuanthu sungah).  
**genital** /dʒenɪtl/ *adj* [attrib] (*medical or fml*) ramsa ih fa neihnak/zahmawh pawl thawn a pehtlaimi: *The genital area* ○ *genital stimulation.*  
 ▷ **genitals** /dʒenɪtlz/ (also **genitalia** /dʒenɪtɪliə/) *n* [pl] (*fml*) mipa/nunau sinak thilri, zahmawh.  
**genitive** /dʒenətɪv/ *n* (*grammar*) noun phunkhat a si ih neitu le neihmi a langtertu a si. Cf POSSESSIVE *n* **2**.  
 ▷ **genitive** *adj* noun phunkhat a simi: *The genitive forms of the pronouns 'I', 'we' and 'she' are 'my/mine', 'our/ours' and 'her/hers'.*  
**genius** /dʒiːniəs/ *n* (pl **geniuses**) **1** (a) [U] thiamnak hleice a neimi: *a man of genius* ○ *It is rare to find such genius nowadays.* (b) [C] thiamnak hivek a neitu: *Einstein was a mathematical genius.* ○ *He is hard-working and able, but no genius.* **2** [sing] **a ~ for (doing) sth** suahkeh thiamnak lamdang zet a nei: *have a genius for languages, making friends, saying the wrong thing.* **3** [sing] **the ~ (of sth)** (a) minung, hmun, tlawng tvek hngaktu khuavang/satu. (b) (*fml*) nuncan, thinlung, caan, tikcu, ram ti vekah a that lai caan bik: *the genius of the English language, of the age.* **4** (idm) **one's good/evil genius** siatnak/thatnak midang parah a pe theitu milai, lolé, khuavang: *Blame it on my evil genius.*  
**genocide** /dʒenəsɪd/ *n* [U] ram pakhatmi, lolé, miphun pakhat ciamciam ih thah thluhnak.  
**genre** /ʒɑːnrə/ *n* tidan phundang zet: *The novel and short story are different genres.*  
 □ **genre-painting** *n* [U] nun daan tlaitluang a sawhkhimi zuk suai dan phunkhat.  
**gent** /dʒent/ *n* **1** [C] (*infml or joc*) mipa (*gentleman*): *This way, please, gents!* **2** **gents** [pl] (esp in shops) mipa: *a gent's hairdresser, outfitter, etc.* **3** **a/the Gents** [usu sing *v*] (*Brit infml*) mipa pawl hrang zunpawng tlannak: *Where's the Gents?*  
**genteel** /dʒenˈtiːl/ *adj* **1** (*derog*) nunneem zet ih a nungmi: *She is too genteel for words!* **2** (*dated*)

milian (a sang bik nun) nun ih nungcang: *living in genteel poverty*, ie trying to maintain the style of upper-class living, though too poor to do so.  
 ▷ **genteelly** /dʒenˈtiːli/ *adv.*  
**gentian** /dʒenˈfiːn/ *n* [C, U] tlangpar hramlak pangpar kung - mepian rong in a parmi.  
 □ **gentian violet** hma ah tur (septic) lut lo dingin kholhnak ih an hmanmi sen-pawl rong cati.  
**gentile** /dʒenˈtɪləti/ *n, adj* Judah miphun a silomi, midang hmuahhmuah (*gential* mi).  
**gentility** /dʒenˈtɪləti/ *n* [U] (*approv or ironic*) a sang bik ih nung; milian zet nun: *He thinks fine clothes are a mark of gentility.*  
**gentle** /dʒentl/ *adj* (-r /dʒentlə(r)/, -st /dʒentlist/) **1** (a) nunnem/mi zawnruah thiammi: *a gentle person, manner, voice, look* ○ *a doctor who is gentle with his hands* ○ (*sexist*) *the gentle* (ie female) *sex* ○ *be gentle with animals, children, etc* ○ *be gentle with my best china!* (b) (of weather, temperature, etc) mi khua um dan a sia lemlomi: *a gentle breeze* ○ *gentle rainfall* ○ *a gentle heat.* **2** hmakhat te a khaam hruakmi siloin nuam tete'n a tum/sukmi: *a gentle slope.* **3** (*dated*) mi neinung mītha sung: *of gentle birth.*  
 ▷ **gentleness** /dʒentlnɪs/ *n* [U].  
**gently** /dʒentli/ *adv* **1** neemte in: *handle sth gently* ○ *speak to sb gently* ○ *The beach slopes gently to the sea.* **2** (idm) **easy/gently does it** ⇨ EASY<sup>2</sup>.  
 □ **gentlefolk** *n* [pl *v*] (*dated*) milian le bawi sung.  
**gentleman** /dʒentlmən/ *n* (pl -men /-mən/) **1** [C] (*approv or ironic*) nunnem, mi zawnruat thiam, upat tlak: *Thank you. You're a real gentleman* ○ *He's no gentleman!* Cf LADY. **2** (a) **gentlemen** [pl] (*fml*) upatnak tɔngah mipa pawl tinak: *Gentlemen of the jury!* ○ *Ladies and Gentlemen!* eg when beginning a speech. (b) [C] (as a polite way of referring to a man) awka thlum in 'mipa' tinak: *There's a gentleman at the door.* ⇨ Usage at LADY. **3** [C] (*dated*) mah rori hna a tɔan lomi mi nei, mi nungthei: *a country gentleman* ○ [attrib] *a gentleman farmer*, ie one who owns a farm, but does no manual work himself.  
 ▷ **gentlemanly** *adj* (*approv*) tihzah a man (tlak) mi, upat a man mi: *of gentlemanly appearance* ○ *gentlemanly behaviour.*  
 □ **a gentleman's agreement** pakhat le pakhat zum-awknak ih thu kam awkmi - upadi thawn a pehtlai lomi.  
**gentleman-at-arms** *n* (*Brit*) siangpahrang kiltu.  
**gentlewoman** /dʒentlwʊmən/ *n* (pl -women /-wɪmɪn/) (*arch*) nunau milian, nunau bawi.  
**gentry** /dʒentri/ *n* [pl *v*] (usu **the gentry**) bawi phun sangtu a simi hmaizah le upat a tlak mi.  
 ▷ **gentrify** /dʒentrɪfaɪ/ *v* (pt, pp -fied) [Tn] (*infml*) umnak inn kha bawi phun sangtu, hmaizah tlak, upat tlak pawl um ding tlak in remsak.  
**genuflect** /dʒenjuːflekt/ *v* [I] (*fml*) khukbil (a bik in Pathian biaknak ah).



## genuine

556

- ▷ **genuflexion** /dʒenjuːˈflekʃn/ *n* [C, U].
- genuine** /dʒenjuːm/ *adj* **1** a taktak a simi; *a-ciit* ngaingaimi: *a genuine Rubens*, ie a painting definitely by Rubens himself, not by an imitator  
○ *a genuine pearl*. **2** (fig) thungaithlak in, thinlungtak in: *She seems genuine but can I trust her?*
- ▷ **genuinely** *adv*: *genuinely sorry*.
- genuineness** *n* [U].
- genus** /dʒiːnəs/ *n* (pl **genera** /dʒenərə/) **1** (biology) phun, pawl, bu. Cf PHYLUM, CLASS 7, ORDER 9. **2** (infml) a phun (ziang vek pawl).
- geo-** *comb form* of the earth: leilung; lei: *geocentric* ○ *geography* ○ *geology*.
- geocentric** /dʒiːəvˈsentrik/ *adj* **1** leilung pi kha a laifang ah ret in: *a geocentric view of the universe*. **2** leilung a laifang ihsin tahnak.
- geography** /dʒiːɒɡrəfi/ *n* **1** [U] khur le ram; leilungpi a hmuimel um dan, nikhua le tikcu, a thenthen um dan, a par um thingkung, hramkung, ramsa, milai thuhla hmuahhmuah: *physical/political/social geography* ○ [attrib] *a geography boom, student, lecture*. **2** [sing] **the ~ (of sth)** (infml) hmun pakhat ih umtudan: *getting to know the geography of a neighbourhood, house, kitchen, etc*, ie where things are in relation to each other.
- ▷ **geographer** /dʒiːɒɡrəfə(r)/ *n* khur le ram thu a zirtu, lole, a thiam zettu.
- geographical** /dʒiːɒɡræfikl/ *adj* khur le ram thawn pehtlai in: *geographical features, research*.
- geographically** /-kli/ *adv*.
- geology** /dʒiːɒlədʒi/ *n* [U] leilungpi a lenglam, a sunglam, lungto le an thanlennak thuanthu pawl zirnak: [attrib] *a geology course, a geology field-trip*.
- ▷ **geological** /dʒiːɒlədʒikl/ *adj* lung le lei thu thawn a pehtlaimi: *a geological formation*.
- geologically** /-kli/ *adv*.
- geologist** /dʒiːɒlədʒist/ *n* lung le lei thuhla a zirtu, a thei zettu.
- geometry** /dʒiːɒmətri/ *n* [U] t̪uatthiamnak kanan phunkhat a si ih, a rin, a kil a kel, a hlat a nai, a paat a sah t̪uatthiamnak fimthiamnak phunkhat: [attrib] *a geometry set*, ie a collection of the instruments needed for drawing geometric figures.
- ▷ **geometric** /dʒiːəˈmetrik/ (also **geometrical** /-kli/) *adj* geometry thawn pehpar in a rin, a kil, a kel ti pawl: *a geometric design*.
- geometrically** /-kli/ *adv*.
- geometric progression** *zai*, lole, zem ih ngahmi nambat pawl: eg 1, 3, 9, 27, 81. Cf ARITHMETIC PROGRESSION.
- geophysics** /dʒiːəvˈfiziks/ *n* [sing *v*] leilung ih physis zirnak, eg its magnetism, meteorology.
- ▷ **geophysical** /dʒiːəvˈfizikl/ *adj*.
- geophysicist** /dʒiːəvˈfɪsɪst/ *n*.
- geopolitics** /dʒiːəvˈpɒlətiks/ *n* [sing *v*] khurram

umdan ruangah ram kaihhruainak a thleng thei dan zirnak.

▷ **geopolitical** /dʒiːəvˈpɒlɪtɪkl/ *adj* *geopolitics* thawn pehpar in.

**George** /dʒɔːdʒ/ *n* (idm) **by George!** (dated Brit) hmuh/ton hruakmi parah mangbang tuk, lole, lungkim tuk ruangih au-mi.

□ **George Cross, George Medal** (Brit) Mirang Acozah in mi raaltha hminthang pawl pekmi tacik, a bik in ralkap a silomi Civilian pawl pekmi a si.

**georgette** /dʒɔːdʒet/ *n* [U] pu vek hnipuan paate.

**Georgian** /ˈdʒɔːdʒən/ *adj* (Brit) Mirang Siangpahrang George I nak ihsin a IV nak tiang uk caan (1714-1830): *a Georgian house* ○ *Georgian furniture*.

**geranium** /dʒɜːˈreɪniəm/ *n* inn le hmuah ih cinmi pangpar a siih, rong phunphun a um.

**geriatrics** /dʒeriˈætriks/ *n* [sing *v*] sii phunhnam pakhat a si ih nat phunphun bawlnak ah le tar pawl hrangah an hman.

▷ **geriatric** /dʒeriˈætriːk/ *adj* tar pawl finkhawinak ih hmanmi: *the geriatric ward of a hospital*.

**geriatrician** /dʒeriˈætriʃn/ *n* geriatrics a thiammi sibawi.

**germ** /dʒɜːm/ *n* **1** [C] rulcawng/pangngang thar ah a cang theimi a nungmi rulcawng ih thenkhat, thil ci ih a keuhnak ding muril. **2** [C] a fate tukmi rulcawng, natnak pe theitu: *Disinfectant kills germs*. ○ [attrib] *germ warfare*, ie the use of harmful bacteria as a weapon of war. **3** [sign] **the ~ of sth** (fig) a thoknak (neta ih thangso leh ding mi-ih a hram thoknak a simi): *the germ of an idea*.

□ **germ warfare** = BIOLOGICAL WARFARE (BIOLOGICAL).

**German** /ˈdʒɜːmən/ *adj* Germany rammi; an nunphung, an t̪ong: *German industry, traditions, grammar*.

▷ **German** *n* **1** [C] German mi. **2** [U] Germany ram, Austria ram le Switzerland ram hrekhat ih hmanmi t̪ong.

**Germanic** /dʒəˈmænik/ *adj* German sinak zia a neimi: *Germanic features, attitudes* ○ *the German languages*, ie the group including German, Dutch, English, etc.

□ **German measles** (also **rubella**) (infml) taksa pumpi ah a sen bo tete a suak theimi hmaiuh nat.

**German shepherds** (US) = ALSATIAN.

**germane** /dʒəˈmeɪn/ *adj* [pred] ~ (to sth) (fml) a kaih awmi (relevant): *remarks that are germane to the discussion*.

**germicide** /dʒɜːˈmɪsaɪd/ *n* [C, U] germ pangang thahnak sii.

▷ **germicide** /dʒɜːˈmɪsaɪd/ *adj*.

**germinal** /dʒɜːˈmɪnəl/ *adj* a khuu pek; a thangpek: *in a germinal form*.

**germinate** /dʒɜːmɪneɪt/ *v* [I, Tn] thlaici a kheu pek: *The cabbages germinated within a week.* ○ *to germinate cabbages, beans, etc.*

▷ **germination** /dʒɜːmɪneɪʃn/ *n* [U] a kheu rero.

**gerontology** /dʒerənˈtɒlədʒi/ *n* [U] tar le tar vivonak thu zirnak (scientific zet ih zohhliahnak).

**gerrymander** /dʒerɪˈmændə(r)/ *v* [Tn] (derog politics) hril awknak ah paʔi pakhat, lole, miphun pakhat nehter duh ruangah a ningcang lo pi in me petu ram then ciamco.

▷ **gerrymander** *n* [C] a ningcang lo pi in me petu ram then reronak.

**gerrymandering** *n* [U]: *There has been some gerrymandering.*

**gerund** /dʒerənd/ *n* VERBAL NOUN (VERBAL).

**Gestapo** /geˈsta:pəʊ/ *n* **the Gestapo** [Gp] Nazi, lole, Hitler san lai ih Germany ram acozah hrang a thupte thu ziangzoitu palik pawl.

**gestation** /dʒeˈsteɪʃn/ *n* **1** (a) [U] favun; farai: [attrib] *Elephants have a gestation period of about 624 days.* (b) [sing] favun sung tikcu (ni, thla, kum). **2** [U] (fig) ruahnak, lole, kut thiamnak thanzonak.

**gesticulate** /dʒeˈstɪkjʊleɪt/ *v* [I] thusim duhmi kha ʔong in sim lo in, kutvai ih sim ciamco: *He was gesticulating wildly at me, but I could not understand what he was trying to tell me.*

▷ **gesticulation** /dʒeˈstɪkjʊleɪʃn/ *n* **1** [U] kut ke hawi ih simnak. **2** [C] thusim duh ih kut ke cangvaihnak: *wild gesticulations.*

**gesture** /dʒestʃə(r)/ *n* **1** [C, U] sim duhmi kha takpum cangvaihnak thawn simmi: *make a rude gesture* ○ *with a gesture of despair* ○ *communicating by gesture.* **2** [C] (fig) simduhmi cangvaihnak pakhat khat thawn sim: *a gesture of sympathy* ○ *The invitation was meant as a friendly gesture.*

▷ **gesture** *v* **1** [I] simduhmi langternak ah takpum cang: *to gesture with one's hands.* **2** [Tn, Tn-pr, Tf, Dpr-f, Dpr-t] ~ **sth** (to sb) theihter duhmi kha takpum cangvaihnak in langter: *She gestured her disapproval.* ○ *He gestured (to me) that it was time to go.* ○ *He gestured to them to keep quiet,* ie told them to do so by making gestures.

**get** /get/ *v* (-tt-, pt **got** /gɒt/, pp **got**; US **gotten** /ˈɡɒtn/)

► **RECEIVING OR OBTAINING** **1** [Tn no passive] ngah: *I got a letter from my sister this morning* ○ *Did you get my postcard?* ○ *What did you get for Christmas?* ○ *He gets* (ie earns) £25000 a year. ○ *This room gets very little sunshine.* ○ *Schoolteachers get long holidays.* ○ *He got* (ie was hit by) a bullet in the thigh. ○ *She got a shock when she saw the telephone bill* ○ *I got the impression that he was bored with his job.* **2** [no passive: Tn, Dn-n, Dn-pr] (a) ~ **sth** (for oneself/sb) ngah thei: *Where did you get* (ie buy) *that skirt?* ○ *Did you manage to get tickets for*

*the concert?* ○ *She opened the door wider to get a better look.* ○ *Try to get some sleep.* ○ *He doesn't look as though he gets enough exercise.* ○ *Johnson got* (ie won) *the gold medal in the 100 metres.* ○ *She's just got* (ie been appointed to) *a job with a publishing company.* ○ *Why don't you get* (yourself) *a flat of your own?* ○ *Hae you remembered to get your mother a birthday present/to get a birthday present for your mother?* (b) ~ **sb/sth** (for oneself/sb) va la, rak pe, va ko, va hmuak: *Go and get a dictionary and we'll look the word up.* ○ *Somedody get a doctor!* *I think this woman's had a heart attack.* ○ *I have to go and get my mother* (ie collect her in a car) *from the station.* ○ *Could you get me that book* (down) *from the top shelf?* ○ *Can I get you a drink/get a drink for you?* **3** [no passive: Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (for sth) ngah, thil zuar ih ngahmi paisa: *'How much did you get for your old car?'* *'I got £800 (for it).'* **4** [Tn no passive] ngah (suah, tuah man ngahmi): *He got ten years* (ie was sentenced to ten years in prison) *for armed robbery.* **5** [Tn no passive] (a) radio, TV suahmi kai-ngah thei: *We can't get Channel 4 on our television.* (b) telephone in biak ngah/thei: *I wanted to speak to the manager but I got his secretary instead.* **6** [Tn no passive] thuthang ca hmanhman ih ngahmi: *Do you get 'The Times' or the 'Guardian'?* **7** [Tn no passive] natnak ngah: *She gets* (ie regularly suffers from) *bad headaches.* **8** [Tn no passive] ngah; lawmman ngah (achieve or be awarded): *She got a first in English at Oxford.*

► **REACHING OR BRINGING TO A PARTICULAR STATE OR CONDITION** **9** (a) [La] sinak pakhat khat ah thleng: (become): *get angry, bored, hungry, worried, etc.* ○ *get fat, fit, thinner, etc.* ○ *You will soon get used to the climate here.* ⇒ Usage at **BECOME**. (b) [La, Cn-a] pakhat khat timtuah lai: *get dressed/undressed* ○ *They plan to get married in the summer.* (c) ngah sal: *Do you think the Tories will get re-elected?* **10** [Cn-a] cangter, va tuah (to be or become): *I must get the dinner ready.* ○ *Go and get your hair cut!*

► **MAKING SOMETHING HAPPEN** **11** [Cn-g] tuah thei: *Can you really get that old car going again?* ○ *It's not hard to get him talking; the problem is stopping him!* **12** [Cn-t] ti ngah, ti suak: *I couldn't get the car to start* (ie make it start) *this morning.* ○ *He got* (ie persuaded) *his sister to help him with his homework.* ○ *You'll never get him to understand.* ○ *I can't get her to talk at all.*

► **REACHING THE POINT WHERE ONE DOES SOMETHING** **13** (a) [Tg] bia-aw ngah: *I got talking to her/We got talking.* ○ *We got chatting*

and discovered we'd been at college together. ○ get working on a problem ○ You have an hour to clean the whole house — so get scrubbing! (b) [It] thei ngah; thei thei: You'll like her once you get to know her. ○ How did you get to know (ie discover or learn) that I was here? ○ One soon gets to like it here. ○ She's getting to be an old lady now. ○ After a time you get to realize that these things don't matter. ○ His drinking is getting to be a problem. ○ Your mother will be furious if she gets to hear of this. 14 caan tha ngah (have the chance or opportunity to do sth): Did you get to see the Louvre while you were in Paris? ○ One day we'll both get to see New York. ○ When do I get to go to movie?

- MOVING OR CAUSING TO MOVE 15 (a) [Ipr, Ip] tingah, lole, titer: The bridge was destroyed so we couldn't get across (ie cross) the river. ○ She got back into bed. ○ She got down from the ladder. ○ He got into the car. ○ Can you get over the wall? ○ We didn't get (ie go) to bed till 3 am. ○ I'm getting off (ie leaving the train) at the next station. ○ Where have they got to? ie Where are they? ○ Please let me get by, ie pass. ○ We must be getting home; it's past midnight. (b) [Tn-pr, Tn-p] thlengter; lanter, cangter: The general had to get his troops across the river. ○ We couldn't get the piano through the door. ○ He's drunk again; we'd better call a taxi and get him home. ○ I can't get the lid on/off. (c) [Ipr, Ip] ~ to/into...; ~ in thleng: We got to London at 7 o'clock. ○ The train gets into Glasgow at 6 o'clock in the morning. ○ You got in/home very late last night. ○ What time did you get here? ○ I haven't got very far with the book I'm reading. 16 [Tn no passive] (mawṭaw, tlangleeng tivek) lak, lole, hman: We're going to be late; let's get a taxi. ○ 'How do you come to work?' 'I usually get the bus.

- OTHER MEANINGS 17 [Tn, Dn-n, Dn-pr] ~ sth (for oneself/sb) ei ding timtuah: Don't disturb your mother while she's getting the dinner. ○ I have to go home and get the children their supper/get supper for the children. 18 [Tn, tn-pr] (a) kai ngah: He was on the run for a week before the police got him. ○ get sb by the arm, scruff of the neck, throat, wrist, etc. (b) kai ih thawi/that: She fell overboard and the sharks got her. ○ He thinks the Mafia are out to get him, (misual pawlin that dingin, in dawi rero). ○ I'll get you for that, you bastard! (c) thawi, lole, hma pu ko ih tuah, hliam (hit or wound): Where did the stone get you? ○ The bullet got him in the neck. ○ I got him on the back of the head with a crowbar. 19 [Tn usu passive] (infml) (a) theithiam (understand): I don't get you/your meaning. ○ She didn't get the joke. ○ I don't get it; why would she do a thing like that? (b) thei (hna ih thei): I didn't quite get

what you said. 20 [Tn usu passive] (infml) cokbuaite: 'What's the capital of Luxembourg?' 'I don't know; you've got me there!' 21 [Tn usu passive] hnaihnok (annoy); aithokter (irritate): It really gets me when she starts bossing people around.

22 (idm) be getting on (a) (of a person) tar vivo (becoming old): Grandma's getting on a bit and doesn't go out as much as she used to. (b) (of time) hnu vivo (becoming late): The time's getting on; we ought to be going. be getting on for... naih vivo: It must be getting on for midnight. ○ He must be getting on for eighty! sb can't/couldn't get over sth (infml) mangbangter, lungawiter: I can't get over that shirt he was wearing. ○ I can't get over how rude she was. get along/away/on (with you) (infml) (used to express disbelief or to rebuke sb gently) zum lo langternak le dimte ih kawknak: 'How old are you?' 'I'm forty?' 'Get along with you! You don't look a day over thirty-five!' get away from it all (infml) mah umṭhangnak thawn a lamdang zetmi hmun ah cawlh umnak laakta hrih. get (sb) anywhere/somewhere/nowhere (infml) pakhat khat ti ngahmi/ti theimi/ti suakmi nei: After six months' work on the project, at last I'm getting somewhere. ○ Are you getting anywhere with your investigations? get there ti theisuak; thinsau le napi zuamnak in tuah thluh thei suak: I'm sure you'll get there in the end. ○ Writing a dictionary is a long and difficult business but we're getting there. how selfish, stupid, ungrateful, etc can you get? (infml) a duhham le a tirhfak cu mangbang thlak/khawruahharza: He wouldn't even lend me ten pence; how mean can you get? there's no getting away from sth; one can't get away from sth sinak tak ihsin (duh um lo zetmi; ningzak za sihmansehla) a luat thei lo: There's no getting away from the fact that the country's economy is suffering. (For other idioms containing get, see entries for ns, adjs, etc, eg get sb's goat ⇨ GOAT; get square with sb ⇨ SQUARE<sup>1</sup>)

23 (phr v) get about (also get around) (be able to) a cangvai thei; hmunkhat ihsin hmunkhat ah a vak, a caang thei: He's getting about again after his accident. ○ She doesn't get around much these days. get about/around/round thuthang sim awk vivo; thu a darh; (of news, rumours, circulate): The news of her resignation soon got about.

get above oneself mah le mah sangtuk ah ruat aw: She's been getting a bit above herself since winning her award.

get (sth) across (to sb) ruahnak theithiam sakding in sim thiam: Your meaning didn't really get across. ○ He's not very good at getting his ideas across.

get ahead (of sb) midang hleih; hleih ko ih

thang: *By doing extra homework, he soon got ahead of his class-mates.*

**get along** (a) hmun pakhat taan: *It's time we were getting along.* (b) = GET ON (a). (c) = GET ON (b). **get along with sb; get along (together)** rualrem zet: *Do you get along with your boss?/ Do you and your boss get along?* ○ *We get along just fine.* **get along with sth** = GET ON WITH STH.

**get around** (a) = GET ABOUT (b) ⇒ GET ABOUT/ AROUND/ROUND. **get around sb** = GET ROUND SB. **get around sth** = GET ROUND STH. **get around to sth/doing sth** = GET ROUND TO STH/DOING STH.

**get at sb** (infml) (a) tu le tu to-aw; mawthluk ringring: *He's always getting at his wife.* ○ *She feels she's being got at.* (b) dik lo pi in mi parah thu nei: *One of the witnesses had been got at, eg bribed.* **get at sb/sth** tong thei, hmu thei: *The files are locked up and I can't get at them.* **get at sth** (a) thei ngah, tong, hmu: *The truth is sometimes difficult to get at.* (b) (infml) thu pakhat kha a cekci in sim lo in hel nawn ih sim: *What exactly are you getting at?*

**get away** hmunkhat khat ah cawl: *We are hoping to get away for a few days at Easter.* **get away** (form ...) suak; taan: *I won't be able to get away (from the office) before 7.* **get away (form sb/...)** hmun pakhat, lole, mi hnen ihsin tlan hlo: *Two of the prisoners got away (from their captors).* **get away with sth** (a) thil fir ih tlan hloh pi: *Thieves raided the bank and got away with a lot of money.* (b) cawhkuan fate tong: *For such a serious offence he was lucky to get away with a fine.* (c) (also **get away with doing sth**) (infml) cawhkuan loin na luat lo ding: *If you cheat in the exam you'll never get away with it.* ○ *Nobody gets away with insulting me like that.*

**get back** tlung, thleng sal (mai' inn thleng): *What time did you get back last night?* ○ *We only got back from our holidays yesterday.* **get sth back** tong sal, hmu sal: *She's got her old job back.* ○ *I never lend books; you never get them back.*

**get back (in)** (hril-awknak ah) voikhat sun hnu-ah neh leh sal: *The Democrats hope to get back (in) at the next election.* **get back at sb** (infml) phuhlam/phuba lak; lehrul: *I'll find away of getting back at him!* **get back to sb** leh hnu-ah simsal/ca kuat sal: *I hope to get back to you on the question of costs by next week.* **get back to sth** kir sal: *Could we get back to the original question of funding?*

**get behind** (with sth) hnufual; theh ding zat/ ÷uan ding zat ÷uan thei lo: *I'm getting behind (with my work).* ○ *He got behind with his payments for the car.*

**get by** ÷ha tawk zet ih ruahmi: *I have no formal clothes for the occasion. Perhaps I can get by in a dark suit?* ○ *He should just about get by in the exam.* **get by (on sth)** nung thei dingih ÷uanrel suak: *How does she get by on such a small salary?*

○ *He gets by on very little money.*

**get down** (of children) nauhak pawl rawlkhop hnu-ah cabuai kiangah to ringring lo ih feh. **get sb down** (infml) thin nauter: *This wet weather is getting me down.* ○ *Don't let the incident get you down too much.* **get sth down** (a) har zet ih dolh: *The medicine was so horrible I could hardly get it down.* (b) khum; hminsins: *Did you get his telephone number down?* **get down to sth/doing sth** ÷uan hram thok: *get down to business* ○ *It's time I got down to some serious work.*

**get in** (a) (of a train, etc or a passenger) tlangleng, vanzamleng tivek, lole, khual tlawngtu — feh tumnak hmun thleng: *The train got in late.* ○ *What time does your flight get in?* ○ *When do you normally get in from work?* **get in; get into sth** hril-awknak ah hril dingih ding vetu: *The Tory candidate stands a good chance of getting in* ○ *Labour got in (ie won the election) with a small majority.* ○ *She first got into Parliament (ie became an MP) in 1959.* **get (sb) in; get (sb) into sth** University college tlawng luhnak camibuai on ruangih tlawng a lut theitu: *He took the entrance exam but didn't get in.* ○ *She's got into Durham to read law.* ○ *She usually gets her best pupils into university.* **get sb in** innsang hnañuan sak dingah mi va kawh: *We'll have to get a plumber in to mend that burst pipe.*

**get sth in** (a) khawm (rawl khawm): *get the crops, harvest, etc in.* (b) khawl (fangcang tivek khawl cia): *get coal in for the winter* ○ *Remember to get in some beers for this evening!* (c) tuan thei/sim thei: *I got in an hour's gardening between the showers.* ○ *She talks so much that it's impossible to get a word in.* **get in on sth** (infml) tel ve: *She's keen to get in on any discussions about the new project.* **get in with sb** (infml) midang thawn rual aw (thei thiam aw): *Have you noticed how he's trying to get in with the boss?* ○ *He got in with a bad crowd at university.*

**get into sb** (infml) (of a feeling) mi ih thin nehkhuh: *I don't know what's got into him recently; he's become very bad-tempered.* **get into sth** (a) harzet in hnipuan hruk, kedan hruk: *I can't get into these shoes; they're too small.* (b) hnañuan ih lut: *get into accountancy, journalism, publishing, etc.* (c) tel ve: *get into an argument, a conversation, a fight (with sb).* (d) pakhat khat ngah, ÷hanter: *get into bad habits.* (e) thei ngah: *I haven't really got into my new job yet.* (f) (infml) duh-ngah, zongsang: *How did she get into (ie start taking) drugs?* **get (oneself/sb) into sth** pakhat cang: *get into a fury, rage, temper etc.* ○ *He got into trouble with the police while he was still at school.* ○ *She got herself into a real state (ie became very anxious) before the interview.* **get (sb) off** (a) suak, pok: *We got off immediately after breakfast.* ○ *get the children off to school.*



(b) it thatter: *I had great difficulty getting off to sleep last night.* ○ *She got the baby off (to sleep) by rocking it.* **get off (sth)** onnak thawn hnaṭuan baang: *I normally get off (work) at 5.30.* ○ *Could you get off (work) early tomorrow?* **get off sth** thurel khawmmi baang: *Please can we get off the subject of dieting?* **get sth off** carek in thil pakhat kuat: *I must get these letters off by the first post tomorrow.* **get sth off (sth)** phuak, phoih: *Her finger was so swollen that she couldn't get her ring off.* **get (sb) off (with sth)** (infml) (cause sb to) cawhkuan ihsin luat, lole, luat zikte: *A good lawyer might be able to get you off.* ○ *He got off with a small fine.* ○ *She was lucky to get off with a suspended sentence.* **get off with sb; get off (together)** (Brit infml) nupa vekin ihpi: *Steve got off Tracey/Steve and Tracey got off (together) at Denise's party.*

**get on (a)** (also **get a long**) (esp followed by an *adv* or used in questions after *how*) ti ṭha, ṭhangso: *Our youngest son is getting on well at school.* ○ *How did you get along in your driving test?* ○ *How are you getting along these days?* ie Is your life enjoyable, successful, etc at the moment? (b) hnaṭuan ah ṭhangso zet: *Parents are always keen for their children to get on.* ○ *She's ambitious and eager to get on (in the world).* (c) (also **get along**) ti thei, ṭuan thei: *I simply can't get along without a secretary.* **get on to sb** (a) cakuat, lole, telephone ih biakawknak in peh zom-aw: *If you wish to lodge a complaint you'd better get on to the manager.* (b) pakhat ih sinak thei ngah, zingzoi, zawt (detect or trace sb): *He had been stealing money from the company for years before the police got on to him.* (c) thuhla thar rel thok: *It's time we got on to the question of costs.* **get on with sb; get on (together)** mi thawn rualpi ṭha ih pawl-aw: *She's never really got on with her sister/She and her sister have never really got on.* ○ *They don't get on at all well together/with one another.* ○ *Our new manager is very easy to get on with.* **get on with sth** (a) (also **get along with sth**) (esp followed by an *adv* or used in questions after *how*) ṭuanlaimi hnaṭuan ṭhansohpi zet: *How's your son getting on with his French?* ○ *I'm not getting on very fast with this job.* (b) ṭuan peh: *Be quiet and get on with your work.*

**get out** mi in thei: *The secret got out.* ○ *If the news gets out there'll be trouble.* **get (sb) out** (in cricket) suah, daw: *If England can get Richards out they might win the match.* **get sth out** (a) tuahsuak: *Will we get the new dictionary out by the end of the year?* (b) harzet ih sal, ṭongsuak: *She managed to get out a few words of thanks.* **get out (of sth)** mithawn pawl tam thei deuh ding le hmun tam deuh leng dingih suak (lengsuak), umnak ihsin suak: *You ought to get out (of the house) more.* ○ *We love to get out into*

*the countryside at weekends.* **get out of sth/doing sth** (a) ṭuan dingmi ṭuan lo in hrial: *I wish I could get out of (going to) that meeting.* ○ *Don't you dare try and get out of the washing-up!* (b) zia thleng, zia taan: *I can't get out of the habit of waking at six in the morning.* ○ *Smoking is a habit she can't get out of.* **get sth out of sb** pakhat in pakhat hnen ihsin thil a hramhram in ngah: *The police have got a confession out of her, ie have made her confess.* ○ *Just try getting money out of him!* ie He is very mean. **get sth out of sb/sth** mi pakhat hnenin thil ngah: *She seems to get a lot out of life.* ○ *I never get much from his lectures.* ○ *She always gets the best out of people.*

**get over sth** nehsuak: *She can't get over her shyness.* ○ *I can't get over (ie I'm still amazed by) how much your children have grown.* ○ *I think the problem can be got over without too much difficulty.* **get over sth/sb** pakhat khat tuar hnu-ah a hlan vek kel in um theisal: *He was disappointed at not getting the job, but he'll get over it.* ○ *He never got over the shock of losing his wife.* ○ *I was still getting over Peter when I met and fell in love with Harry.* **get sth over (to sb)** thuhla fiangte ih theihter: *She didn't really get her meaning over to her audience.* **get sth over (with)** (infml) ṭheh ta rori ṭulmi thil harsa pakhat ṭhehsuak: *She'll be glad to get the exam over (and done) with.*

**get round** ⇒ GET ABOUT/AROUND/ROUND. **get round sb** (also **get around sb**) (infml) a duh lotu kha duh ding in sim/hruai: *She knows how to get round her father.* **get round sth** (also **get around sth**) (a) ṭha ko ih ti thei suak: *Do you see a way of getting round the problem?* (b) daan thu, uktu thu hrial: *A clever lawyer might find ways of getting round that clause.* **get round to sth/doing sth** (also **get around to sth/doing sth**) a dang tuah ding tuah thluh hnu ih tuahmi: *I'm very busy at the moment but I hope to get round to answering your letter next week.*

**get through sth** (a) ṭheh ko ih ṭuan: *She gets through forty cigarettes a day.* ○ *We got through a fortune while we were on holiday!* (b) hmang thei thluh; ti thei thluh: *I've got through a lot of correspondence today.* ○ *Let's start; there's a lot of work to get through/to be got through.* **get (sb) through (sth)** mi pakhat thil ti thei suak dingin bawm: *Tom failed but his sister got through.* ○ *She got all her pupils through French 'A' Level.* **get (sth) through (sth)** a daan vekih lungkimter: *Do you think the Bill will get through (Parliament)?* ○ *get a proposal through a committee.* **get through (to sb)** (a) thlenter thei; kuat thei: *Thousands of refugees will die if these supplies don't get through (to them).* (b) telephone in bia ngah: *I tried ringing you several times yesterday but I couldn't get through (to you).* **get through**

(to sth) (lehnak lam ah) mi neh thei ruangah sang deuh ih kai: *Everton have got through to the final.* **get through to sb** thei thiam ko ih sim: *I find her impossible to get through to.* ○ *Try to get through to him that he's wasting his life in that job.* **ge through with sth** (tuavvo, hnatuan) thehsuak: *As soon as I get through with my work I'll join you.*

**get to doing sth** tuah thok, tummi pakhat thleng: *He got to thinking that she perhaps wouldn't come after all.* **get to sb** (infml) hnaihokter: *Her constant nagging is beginning to get to him.*

**get sb/sth together** khawl, khawm (minung/thilri khawl): *Rebel leaders hastily tried to get an army together.* ○ *Could you get your things together? We're leaving in five minutes!* **get together with sb; get together** kiangkap, sungkhat thuhla tawrel tlang dingih tongkhawm: *The management should get together with the union/The management and the union should get together to discuss their differences.* ○ *We must get together for a drink some time.*

**get up** (a) tho, ding: *The class got up when the teacher came in.* ○ *He got up slowly from the armchair.* (b) (of the sea or wind) tilet le thli a karh sinsin, a cak sinsin: *The wind is getting up.* **get (sb) up** ihnak in tho: *What time do you get up (in the morning)?* ○ *She always gets up early.* ○ *Could you get me up (ie wake me) at 6:30 tomorrow?* **get oneself/sb up** (often passive) thuam-awk; hnipuan thil thuam hruk: *She was got up (ie dressed) as an Indian princess.* **get sth up** (a) tawrel, timtuah: *We're getting up a party for her birthday.* (b) thiamnak zir/ngah: *She's busy getting up the American constitution for tomorrow's exam.* **get up to sth** (a) thleng, baan: *We got up to page 72 last lesson.* (b) zia thalo, nunci, buapi: *What on earth will he get up to next?* ○ *He's been getting up to his old tricks again.*

□ **get-at-able** /getætəbl/ *adj* [usu pred] (infml) ngah theih; thlen theih: *We've got a spare suitcase but it's not very get-at-able.*

**getaway** *n* sualnak pakhat khat tuah ruangih tlanhlo: *make one's getaway* ○ [attrib] *a getaway car*, ie one used to escape in.

**get-together** *n* (infml) pawlawknak, tonkhawmnak: *We are having a little get-together to celebrate David's promotion.*

**get-up** *n* (infml) hnipuan phundang zet: *She wears the most extraordinary get-ups.* ○ *He looked absurd in that get-up.*

**get-up-and-go** *n* [U] (infml) virvat thami le thahmual neimi: *She's got lots of get-up-and-go.*

**geum** /dʒi:əm/ *n* a sen le aihre ih a par theimi hmuancin pangpar.

**geyser** /ˈgi:zə(r)/ *n* 1 leilung sungih sin a suakmi tisa (ye-pu-san). 2 (Brit) Bel tumpi in gas ih

suanmi tisa.

**ghastly** /ˈgɑ:stli/; US /ˈgæstli/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) 1 [usu attrib] *tiñ nungza: a ghastly accident, experience, fright, murder.* 2 (infml) tha lo zet; duhnung lozet: *a ghastly error, mess, mistake, etc* ○ *Her hairdo and make-up look positively ghastly!* ○ *What a ghastly man!* 3 [usu pred] tha lo, sia, hnaihokter: *I feel ghastly; I shouldn't have drunk so much!* ○ *I felt ghastly about refusing, but I have no alternative.* 4 (fml) thi zik vekin rau thluh: *You look ghastly; are you all right?* ○ *She had a ghastly pallor.* ○ *His face was a ghastly white.*

▷ **ghastliness** *n* [U].

**ghat** (also **ghaut**) /gɑ:t/ *n* 1 (in India) tiva le rili ih vung tumnak karbak pawl. 2 (usu pl) (also **burning ghat**) cumi ghat kiangah Hindu pawlih mithi urnak. 3 India ram ih tlang lannak lamzin (a kawm).

**ghee** /gi:/ *n* [U] kala pawlin rawl suannak ih an hmanmi thawpat.

**gherkin** /ˈgɜ:kɪn/ *n* a thur ih tuah dingih cinmi fanghma (zil) fate.

**ghetto** /ˈgetəʊ/ *n* (pl ~s) 1 (hlandeuh ram then khat ah) khawpi sungih Judah (Jews) pawl umnak veeng. 2 (often derog) khua pakhat ah miphun dang phunkhat, lole, mi pawl khat farah zet le teet zet ih umnak veeng: *the clearance of slum ghettos to make way for new housing developments* ○ *a rich people's ghetto*, ie an area in a town where rich people live, surrounded by poorer people.

▷ **ghettoize, -ise** *v* [Tn] (derog) midang thawn peh zom sianglo in a dange ih umter.

**ghettoization, -isation** /getəʊaɪzəʃn; US -əʊɪz-/ *n* [U].

□ **ghetto blaster** duhduhnak ih ken theihmi -aw ring zet radio-cassette.

**ghost** /gəʊst/ *n* 1 mithla: *The ghost of Lady Margaret is supposed to haunt this chapel.* ○ *I don't believe in ghosts*, ie don't believe that they exist. ○ *He looked as if he had seen a ghost*, ie looked very frightened. 2 [sing] ~ of sth (fig) a rau mi, a thluathlam lawng hmuh theimi, lang ceuceu: *The ghost of a smile* (ie a very faint smile) *played round her lips.* ○ *You haven't a ghost of a chance*, ie You have no chance. 3 fianglo zet a thlam lawng TV sung vek ih hmuhmi. 4 (idm) **give up the ghost** (a) thi. (b) (joc) tuam, zuam ding tlohl: *The car seems to have given up the ghost.* **lay a ghost** (a) khawsia (khuavang) dawi (drive out or expel evil spirit): *The ghost has been laid and will not return to haunt you again.* (b) (infml) ruah lopi in neh sal (sung zomi kha neta ah neh sal): *Her gold-medal victory laid the ghost of her shock defeat in the European Championships.*

▷ **ghost** *v* [Ipr, Tn] ~ (for) sb mi hrang tuah sak, ngan sak: *He ghosts for a number of sports*

G

## ghoul

personalities who 'write' newspaper columns. ○ her ghosted memoirs, ie written by someone else.  
**ghostly** /ˈɡəʊstli/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) mithla vek: a ghostly voice whispering in sb's ear. ○ ghostly shapes of bats flitting about in the dark.  
**ghostliness** *n* [U]: the ghostliness of the ship's outline.

□ **ghost story** mithla thuanthu - ðihnung thuanthu.

**ghost town** tantak (vaih sanmi) khua, zohman um nawn lonak khua.

**ghost-write** *v* [I, Ipr, Tn esp passive] ~ **sth** (for sb) mi hrang ngansak: a ghost-written news paper column. **ghost-writer** *n* mi hrang ca ngansaktu.

**ghoul** /gu:l/ *n* **1** (thuanthu sungah) mithla phunkhat — thlan a bawh ih miruak ei hmanmi. **2** (derog) thih hlohnak le siat tonnak pawl hiar zet ih a zoh theitu: these ghouls who come and share at road accidents.

▷ **ghoulish** /ˈɡu:liʃ/ *adj* fihnung ningsin za a simi (very unpleasant; gruesome): ghoulish behaviour; laughter, stories.

**GHQ** /dʒi: eɪtʃ/ *abbr* General Headquarters: orders reveiced from GHQ.

**GI** /dʒi: ˈaɪ/ *n* US ralkap ih a luttu.

□ **GI bride** ramdang ih hnaṭuan US ralkap a pasaltu ramdang nu.

**giant** /dʒaɪənt/ *n* **1** (khuavang thuanthu ah) a tumpi ih a huatsuak fawn, aa fawn milai pianhmang nei, mi tum hngin. **2** minung, ramsa le thingkung ah a kel hnakin a tum zetmi - pursumnak le pawl khawmnak khal ah tumpi timi relduhnak ih hmanmi: His son is a gaint of 6 feet already. ○ He's the giant of (ie the tallest person) the family. ○ What a giant of a tree. ○ the multinational oil giants ○ [attrib] a giant cabbage ○ a cabbage of giant size. **3** (fig) milai maksak thiamnak nei: Shakespeare is a giant among poets/the giant of poets.

▷ **giantess** /dʒaɪəntes/ *n* nunau tumpi, giant nu.

□ **giant panda** = PANDA.

**giant-size** (also **giant-sized**) *adj* maksak ih tum: a giant-sized packet of detergent.

**gibber** /dʒɪbə(r)/ *v* [I, Ipr, Ip] ~ (away/on) (about sth/at sb) (a) thin phang tuk tikah sullam nei lo ih zamrang zet ih ðongmi, lole, zawng ai: monkeys gibbering at one another in the tree-tops ○ He covered in the corner, gibbering with terror. (b) (derog) ðong tamzet nan thupi ngai pakhat hman tel lo: What's he gibbering away about? ○ a gibbering idiot.

▷ **gibberish** /dʒɪbəriʃ/ *n* [U] sullam nei lo ðong: Don't talk gibberish!

**gibbet** /dʒɪbɪt/ *n* **1** (arch) hngawng rek ih misual thahnak (gallows). **2** mi an thah tikih a ruak thlainak thuan.

**gibbon** /ˈɡɪbən/ *n* huho.

**gibe** (also **jibe**) /dʒaɪb/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (at sb/sth)

hnihsan; zawmtai: It's easy enough for you to gibe at them, but could you do any better?

▷ **gibe** (US **jibe**) *n* ~ (about/at sb/sth) nautat zet ih ðong (taunt, cruel joke): a cruel malicious, nasty, etc gibe ○ cheap gibes about her fatness.

**giblets** /dʒɪblɪts/ *n* [pl] vate ih lung le thin; ei dingah a cece in an suang ðheu.

**giddy** /ˈɡɪdi/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) **1** (a) [usu pred] lu ziing, luri: I feel giddy; I must sit down. ○ have a giddy feeling ○ (fig) giddy with their first business success. (b) [usu attrib] lu a ziing: travel at a giddy speed. **2** [usu attrib] (dated derog) thupi ih ruat lo; nuam huahho men: a giddy girl who will never settle down to anything serious. **3** [attrib] (dated) khawruahhar ih hmakhat te'n aumi: Oh my giddy aunt! ○ That really is the giddy limit!

▷ **giddily** /ˈɡɪdɪli/ *adv*: stagger giddily round the room.

**giddiness** /ˈɡɪdɪnɪs/ *n* [U] luhai; luziing.

**gift** /ɡɪft/ *n* **1** laksawng, ðenmi thil, man lo ih pekmi: a kind, generous, small, etc gift ○ a birthday, Christmas, wedding, etc gift ○ a gift of chocolates, flowers, etc. **2** ~ (for sth/doing sth) thil pakhat khat thiam zet, suahpimi thiamnak: I've always been able to learn languages easily; it's a gift. ○ He has many outstanding gifts. ○ have a gift for music ○ the gift of making friends easily ○ (ironic) a gift for doing/saying the wrong thing. **3** (usu sing) (infml) (a) neep, man ol tuk ih lei ngah: At that price its an absolute gift! (b) (fig) oltuk ih tuahmi: Their second goal was a real gift. ○ That exam question was an absolute gift! ○ It was a gift of a question ○ [attrib] a gift question. **4** (idm) a gift from the gods ruah lo pi in ða tuk tong: To have such an easy examination paper was a gift from the gods. **the gift of the gab** (sometime derog) thiam tuk ih ðong. God's gift to sb/sth ⇒ GOD. **in the gift of sb** pek theinak thuneihnak nei: a post in the sovereign's gift, ie one which the sovereign has the right to appoint a person to. **look a gift horse in the mouth** (usu with negatives) man lo ih pekmi khirhsal, lole, soisel.

▷ **gifted** /ˈɡɪftɪd/ **1** ~ (at/in sth) thiam theizetmi, pianpi thiam theinak: a gifted artist, pianist, etc ○ gifted at singing, writing, etc ○ gifted in art, music, etc. **2** fim zet, thiam zet: gifted children.

□ **gift box**, **gift pack** laksawng pek ding thilri thazet ih funciami; kuangte vekih funmi.

**gift shop** laksawng pek ða thilri lawngte zuarnak dawr.

**gift token**, **gift voucher** laksawng ai ih tuahmi thil.

**gift-wrap** *v* [Tn usu passive] laksawng dingah fun cia ih an zuarmi.

**gift-wrapping** *n* [U] laksawng funnak cahnah phundang.

**gig** /ɡɪɡ/ *n* **1** rang pakhat dirhmi ke hnih nei leng.

.....  
**2** (*infml*) zan khat hrang awnmawi tum dingih hlanmi.

**gigantic** /dʒaɪˈɡæntɪk/ *adj* a tum zetmi; tumpi: *a gigantic person* ○ *a problem of gigantic proportions* ○ *a gigantic effort, improvement, success, etc.*

▷ **gigantically** /dʒaɪˈɡæntɪkəl/ *adv*: *gigantically successful*.

**giggle** /ˈɡɪɡl/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (**at sb/sth**) dimte in mi-aa hnih ih hni: *Stop giggling, children; this is a serious matter.* ○ *giggling at one of her silly jokes.*

▷ **giggle** *n* **1** [U] hnihsannak: *There was a giggle from the back of the class.* **2** hnihsuakza: *What a giggle!* ○ *Today's lesson was a bit of a giggle.*

**3 the giggles** [pl] a tam bik ah nu tleirawl pawl baang thiam loih hni rero: *get the giggles* ○ *She had a fit of the giggles.*

**giggly** /ˈɡɪɡli/ *adj* (*often derog*) **1** hnih duh zet: *a giggly schoolgirl.* **2** hnih aw: *giggly laughter.*

NOTE ON USAGE: **1 Snigger** (*US snicker*) indicates childish and disrespectful laughing at something regarded as unusual or improper: *What are you sniggering at? Haven't you seen people kissing before?* **2 Giggle** is also childish. It is often uncontrolled (a **fit of giggling/(the) giggles**) and is either in response to something silly or a nervous reaction: *The children couldn't stop giggling at the teacher's high-pitched voice.* ○ *She giggled nervously when the judges congratulated her on her costume.*

**gigolo** /ˈʒɪɡələʊ/ *n* (pl ~s) **1** milian nunau pawlin laampi dingih hlanmi - mipa laam thiam. **2** (*derog*) man pek ih hlanmi mipa — milian nunau, kum upa deuh pawlin duhduh ah hman dingih an hlanmi.

**gild** /ɡɪld/ *v* **1** [Tn] sui khut; sui ti thuh (hnih): *gild a picture-frame.* **2** (*fig rhet*) tleuter: *white walls of houses gilded by the morning sun.* **3** (*idm*) **gild the lily** tha cia zomi thasin ih tuah. **gild the pill** a nuam loter zet asinan a tulnak in duh a umter. ▷ **gilded** *adj* [attrib] **1** milian le phun-u a simi: *the gilded youth* (ie young people) of the Edwardian era.

**gilder** /ˈɡɪldə(r)/ *n* sui khuttu.

**gilding** /ˈɡɪldɪŋ/ *n* [U] **1** sui khutnak. **2** sui khutnak ih hmanmi thil, sui khutmi thil.

**gill** <sup>1</sup> /ˈɡɪl/ *n* (*usu pl*) **1** ngahna; ngakep (a thawthawtnak ih hmanmi). **2** paa-a lukhuh tanglam ih a rin tam zet a ummi. **3** (*infml joc*) hnatang le khabe tang vun pawl: *be/go green/white about the gills*, ie look pale with fear or sickness.

**gill** <sup>2</sup> /dʒɪl/ *n* tidai, zinan, siti a tiimi pawl tahnak, palang khat (a pint) ih thenli then thenkhat kha 'gill' pakhat a si.

**gillie** /ˈɡɪli/ *n* Scotland ram ih ngasio, lole, sadawi

ramvak a bawmtu pacang, lole, mipa nauhak. **gilt** /ɡɪlt/ *n* **1** [U] sui pianhmang keng dingin thilri parih paate hnuhmi: [attrib] *a gilt brooch.* **2 gilts** [pl] (*finance*) phan um lomi sumsaw (sun umlo ding sumsaw). **3** (*idm*) **take the gilt off the gingerbread** tuahaw, na tuah lole miih rinnak a tum vivo ding.

□ **gilt-edged** *adj* sumsaw lamah a fekmi (a khohmi); a sinak tum hnuaihni a um lomi: *gilt-edged securities/shares/stock*, ie investments that are considered safe and sure to produce interest.

**gimbals** /ˈdʒɪmbəlz/ *n* [pl] tidai parih a feh reromi tangphawlawng parih compass tivek thuamhnaw pawl merhnak thil.

**gimcrack** /ˈdʒɪmkɹæk/ *adj* [attrib] a tuktak; man a nei lemlomi: *gimcrack ornaments.*

**gimlet** /ˈɡɪmlɪt/ *n* thing kua vihnak; *lunpu* ha, vokzang ha: (*fig*) *eyes like gimlets*, ie sharp eyes which seem to penetrate with their look.

**gimmick** /ˈɡɪmɪk/ *n* (*often derog*) mi thinlung hiip dingin a thupi lo nan lamdang zet ih tuahmi thil: *a promotional/publicity/sales gimmick* ○ *a flashy expensive car with all sorts of gimmicks like self-winding windows.*

▷ **gimmickry** /ˈɡɪmɪkri/ *n* [U] (*derog*) mi thinlung hiip theinak: *There is too much advertising gimmickry.*

**gimmicky** /ˈɡɪmɪki/ *adj*.

**gin** <sup>1</sup> /dʒɪn/ *n* **1** [U, C] ramsa kaihnak thang. **2** (also **cotton gin**) pat rialnak, lungrial.

**gin** <sup>2</sup> /dʒɪn/ *n* [U, C] (theihmu rah) rim hmuitermi pianrong neilo zu fim zet phunkhat: *pink gin*, ie with angostura ○ *I'll have a gin and tonic*, ie with tonic water.

□ **gin rummy** minung pahnih lawngih phe lehnak.

**ginger** /ˈdʒɪndʒə(r)/ *n* [U] **1** aithing: *crystallized ginger* ○ *ground, root, stem ginger.* **2** harh, thapat, thatho: *The football team needs a bit more ginger in it.* **3** aihre sen tleu pianrong: *His hair was a bright shade of ginger.*

▷ **ginger** *adj* **1** [attrib] aithing rimhmui a simi. **2** aithing pianrong: *ginger hair, whiskers, eyebrows, etc* ○ *a ginger cat.*

**ginger** *v* (phr v) **ginger sb/sth up** cak zet, harh zet ih tuah: *Some dancing would ginger up the party.* ○ *The Prime Minister appointed some new ministers to ginger up her administration.*

**gingery** /ˈdʒɪndʒəri/ *adj* aithing vek a simi: *a gingery flavour* ○ *a gingery colour.*

□ **ginger-ale, ginger-beer** *ns* [U] aithing rimhmui a neimi in dingih tuahmi, zu a tel lomi.

**gingerbread** *n* [U] **1** aithiing rimhmui ih tuahmi sang phunkhat. **2** (*idm*) **take the gilt off the gingerbread** ⇒ GILT.

**ginger group** (*esp in a political party*) pawl pakhat sungah harh deuh le cakvak deuh ih caang duhtu bur fate pakhat.



**gingernut, gingersnap** *ns* aithiing rimhmui a neimi biscuit sang phunkhat.

**gingerly** /dʒɪndʒəli/ *adv* ralring zet ih tuah: *Gingerly he opened the door of the rat's cage.*

▷ **gingerly** *adj* ralring zet in: [attrib] *She sat down in a gingerly manner.*

**ingham** /ˈɡɪŋəm/ *n* [U] puan a tunglam ih tialmi: [attrib] *a ingham dress.*

**gingivitis** /dʒɪndʒɪˈvaɪtɪs/ *n* [U] (medical) ha-ni naa.

**ginseng** /dʒɪnsɛŋ/ *n* [U] hramkung phunkhat, a hram a hmui ih sii ih hmanmi, Tuluk ram in a suakbik.

**gipsy** ⇒ GYPSY.

**giraffe** /dʒɪˈrɑːf/; *US* dʒəˈræf/ *n* (pl unchanged or ~s) ke sangpi, hngawng saupi nei Africa ramsa tumpi.

**gird** /ɡɜːd/ *v* (pt, pp **girded** or **girt** /ɡɜːt/) **1** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (with **sth**) (arch) kulh: *Trees girded the dark lake.* ○ *a sea-girt island.* **2** [Tn-pr] ~ **sb** (with **sth**) (arch) thuam, thuam-aw: *He girded himself with armour for the battle.* **3** (idm) **gird (up) one's loins** (rhet or joc) pakhat khat tuah dingin timtuah ih um, tiar aw cia. **4** (phr v) **gird sth on** (arch) tem cih; taikap in tem cih: *He girded on his sword.*

**girdler** /ɡɜːdə(r)/ *n* inntlang, lilawn le inn tumpi sak tiki an hmanmi thirtluan saupi.

**girdle**<sup>1</sup> /ɡɜːdl/ *n* **1** taingerh; taisawm. **2** (rhet) a kulhtu; a temtawntu: *a girdle of green fields round a town.* **3** (anatomy) ruh pakhat le pakhat a pehzomtu: *the pelvic girdle.* **4** (dated) nunau pawlih pumruul mawitertu dingih hrukmi hnipuan sunghruk; corset angki.

▷ **girdle** *v* [Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p] ~ **sth** (about/around) (with **sth**) (rhet) kulh: *a village girdled with green fields* ○ *an island girdled about by deep blue water.*

**girdle**<sup>2</sup> /ɡɜːdl/ *n* (Scot) = GRIDDLE.

**girl** /ɡɜːl/ *n* **1** [C] (a) nunau nauhak: *a baby girl* ○ *a little girl of six years* ○ *Good morning, girls and boys!* (b) fanu: *Their eldest girl's getting married.* **2** [C] (a) pasal nei hrih lo nunau, fala: *a girl in her teens or early twenties* ○ *He was eighteen before he started going out with girls.* (b) nunau phundang deuh dinhmun nei: *She's the new girl in the office, so give her any help she needs.* ○ *the old girl who owns the sweet shop* ○ *I'm a career girl*, ie I concentrate on my career rather than getting married, etc. **3** [C] (usu in compounds) zung hnaʔuan nunau: *an office-girl, a shop girl, a telephone girl, etc.* **4** (man's) girl-friend (mipa ih) fala: *taking his girl home to meet his parents.* **5 girls** [pl] (infml often joc) nunau tampi hnaʔuannak hmunah nannih nunau pawl ti ih kawh tikah an hmanmi tongfang. **6 the girls** [pl] kum then um lo rualpi nunau pawl: *a night out with the girls.*

▷ **girlhood** /ɡɜːlhud/ *n* [U] fala sinak: *She spent*

*her girlhood in Africa.* ○ [attrib] *my girlhood ambitions.*

**girlie** (also **girly**) /ɡɜːli/ *adj* [attrib] (often derog) mipa hiar dingih nunau no tete zukmi: *girlie magazines, calendars, etc.*

**girlish** /ɡɜːliʃ/ *adj* fala no te bang: *girlish games, behaviour, laughter.* **girlishly** /ɡɜːliʃli/ *adv.*

▷ **girl-Friday** *n* zung hnaʔuan phun tampi kaihtermi fala.

**girl-friend** *n* tlangval in nupi leh dingih a pawlmi fala.

**Girl Guide** (*Brit* also **Guide**, *US Girl Scout*) fala kum 20 tang pawl khawm ih nundan, kut thiamnak phunphun, midang hrang thathnemnak zirpawl an si ih, mipa ansile *Boy Scout* an ti. Cf *scout* 2.

**giro** /dʒeɪrəʊ/ *n* (pl ~s) (commerce) **1** [U, C] bank cazin in siseh carek in siseh a dang bank cazin pakhat ah paisa kuatnak: *Money has been credited to your account by bank giro.* ○ *I'll pay by giro*, ie using the giro system ○ *The British Post Office giro system is called the National Giro/Girobank* ○ [attrib] *a (bank) giro credit, payment, transfer, etc* ○ *a giro account*, ie a special account for paying through the giro system ○ *a giro cheque*, ie for use with a giro account. **2** [C] (*Brit*) *a giro cheque*, acozah ih bomnak paisa cu acozah in cheque lethmat in Bank/post office/tangka zung (*treasury*) ah an kuat ih cu tawk ta a cotu dingin a suah sal: *My giro hasn't arrived this week.*

**girt** *pt, pp* of **GIRD**.

**girth** /ɡɜːθ/ *n* **1** [U, C] (a) kimvel; thingpum kimvel: *a tree I metre in girth/with a girth of 1½ metres.* (b) mi pakhat ih a tai kiimveel: *His girth is 1½ metres* ○ *a man of enormous girth.* **2** [C] (*US cinch*) rangkung tla thei lo dingin a awm an temnak awmkhap tumpi.

**gist** /dʒɪst/ *n* **the gist** [sing] thu relmi, lole, thu simmi, lole, cabu sung thu a thupitnak hmuah a tawi zawngin lakmi: *the gist of an argument, a conversation, a book.*

**give**<sup>1</sup> /ɡɪv/ *v* (pt **gave** /geɪv/, pp **given** /ɡɪvn/)

▷ **CAUSING SOMEBODY OR SOMETHING TO HAVE OR RECEIVE** **1** nei ding, ngah ding ih tuah: *I gave each of the boys an apple.* ○ *I gave an apple to each of the boys.* ○ *Each of the boys was given an apple* ○ *An apple was given to each of the boys.* ○ *She gave her mother the tickets/gave the tickets to her mother to look after.* ○ *Can I give you* (ie *Would you like*) *another slice of cake?* ○ *She was given a new heart* (ie had a heart transplant) *in an eight-hour operation.* ○ *He gave the old lady his arm* (ie allowed the old lady to lean on his arm) *as they crossed the road.* ○ *I've just been given a £2000 pay rise.* **2** [Dn-n, Dn-pr] ~ **sth to sb** (a) thil pakhat mi pakhat hnenah laksawng ih pek: *What are you giving (to) your brother for his*

birthday? ○ *I'm giving all my friends books for Christmas.* ○ *Have you given a waiter a tip?* **(b)** [I, Ipr, Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **(sth)** to **sth** sumsaw hlu: *Handicapped children need your help — please give generously.* ○ *Please give generously to famine relief.* ○ *Many people regularly give money to charity.* **3** [Dn-n] caan (a nai, a rei) rak pek: *They gave me a week to make up my mind.* ○ (infml) *I give their marriage six months at the very most, ie I think that it will last only six months.* ○ *She wishes that she'd been given the chance to go to university.* ○ *She wants a job that gives her more responsibility.* ○ *What gives you the right to tell me what to do?* **4** [Tn-pr, Dn-n] ~ **(sb)** **sth** for **sth** thil pakhat hrangah paisa pekmi zat: *Do you mean to tell me you gave £1500 for that pile of scrap metal!* ○ *How much will you give me for my old car?* **5** [Tn, Dn-n, Dn-pr] ~ **sth** (to **sb**) neiter, suah sak (provide or supply): *The sun gives (us) warmth and light.* ○ *You may be called to give evidence at the trial.* ○ *She gives private lessons to supplement her income.* ○ *She gave me a lift as far as the station.* ○ *He gives the impression of not caring a damn.* ○ *Could you give me your honest opinion of the book?* ○ *What gave you the idea that I didn't like you?* ○ *They gave the name Roland to their first child.* **6** [Tn, Dn-n, Dn-pr] tikcu, ruahnak pek: *I've given the matter a lot of thought/given a lot of thought to the matter.* ○ *The government should give top priority to rebuilding the inner cities.*

► **CAUSING SOMEBODY TO SUFFER 7** [Dn-n, Dn-pr] ~ **sth** to **sb** cawhkuan pek: *The judge gave him a nine-month suspended sentence.* ○ *The headmaster gave the boys a scolding.* **8** [Dn-n, Dn-pr] ~ **sth** to **sb** nat suan (suan-aw): *You've given me your cold/given your cold to me.*

► **COMMUNICATING 9** [Dn-n] ngaithiam dilnak ih pekmi: *Don't give me that rubbish about having a headache; I know you don't want to go to the party.* **10** [Dn-n] telephone ih kawh/ko/biak: *I'll give you a ring tomorrow.* **11** [Dn-n] (sim, phuang) a ngaingai hitin a si tiih va sim: *This government has a good record on inflation, I give you that, but what is it doing about unemployment?*

► **PERFORMING OR PROVIDING 12** [Tn] mipi hrangah puai laam tuahsak: *give a poetry reading, a song recital, etc* ○ *How many performances of the play are you giving?* ○ *The play was given its first performance in June 1923.* ○ *The Prime Minister will be giving a press conference tomorrow morning.* **13** [Tn] puai do; puai tuah: *I'm giving a dinner party next Friday evening; would you like to come?* **14** [Tn] tuah cih: *She gave a shrug of her shoulders.* ○ *He gave*

*a start and woke up suddenly.* **15** [Dn-n] thil pakhat/mi pakhat parih tuah: *give sb a kick, push, shove, etc* ○ *give sb a punch on the nose* ○ *She gave him a kiss* ○ *Do give your shoes a polish before you go out.*

► **UTTERING OR DECLARING 16** [Tn] ai-hram: *give a groan, laugh, sigh, yell, etc.* ○ *He gave a strangled cry and fell to the floor.* **17** [Dn-n] sunlawihnak: (ask people to drink a toast to sb): *Ladies and gentlemen, I give you his Royal Highness, the Prince of Wales.* **18** [Cn-a] lehnak thuñentu ih thu suahmi (a referee or umpire declares that (sb/sth) is in the specified condition or position): *The umpire gave the batsman out (leg before wicket).*

► **OTHER MEANINGS 19** [Dn-n] suahter: *All that heavy lifting has given me a pain in the back.* ○ *Why don't you go for a walk? It'll give you an appetite for your lunch.* **20** [I] a sung pek: *The branch began to give under his weight.* ○ (fig) *Unless one side gives, the strike could go on until Christmas.* **21** noun thawn kopcih ih hmanmi a si, cumi noun sullam a keng cih: *Let me give you a piece of advice, ie advise you.* ○ *Her acting has given pleasure to (ie pleased) millions (of people).* ○ *The news gave us rather a shock, ie rather shocked us.* ○ *I trust that you can give an explanation for (ie explain) your extraordinary behaviour?* ○ *We will give you all the help (ie help you in every way) we can.*

**22** (idm) **sb** doesn't/couldn't give a damn, a hoot, etc (about sb/sth) (infml) poisa remrem loih um: *He couldn't give a damn whether he passes the exam or not.* **give and take** pakhat le pakhat ngai thiam-aw le theithiam-aw ton ih pawl-awknak: *For a marriage to succeed, both partners must learn to give and take.* **give it to sb** (infml) napi ih kawh/hau/soi: *The boss will really give it to you if you miss the deadline for the job.* **give me sth/sb** (infml) (duhsawnmi sim): *I can't stand modern music; give me Bach and Mozart every time!*, ie I shall always prefer Bach and Mozart. **give or take sth** a zat/a caan tamdeuh mal deuh: *'How long will it take us to get to Oxford?'* *'About an hour and a half, give or take a few minutes.'* **give sb to believe/understand (that)...** (often passive): (fml) pakhat thei thiam dingin tuah: *I was given to understand that she was ill.* **What gives?** (infml) ziang a cang? (For other idioms containing **give**, see entries for **ns**, **adjs**, etc, eg **give ground** ⇒ **GROUND**<sup>1</sup>; **give rise to sth** ⇒ **RISE**<sup>1</sup>.)

**23** (phr v) **give sb away** (thit-umnak ah) mo ih pa in mo cu a hruai ih moneitu hnenah a pek: *The bride was given away by her father.* **give sth away (a)** man loin pek: *He gave away most of his money to charity.* ○ (infml) *These watches*

are only a pound each; we're almost giving them away! (b) pakhat khat zem; then: The mayor gave away the prizes at the school sports day. (c) fimkhur lo ruangah mah ih covo thelh, tlohl: They gave away their last chance of winning the match. **give sth/sb away** phuang, zuarthlai: She gave away state secrets to the enemy. ○ His broad Liverpool accent gave him away, ie revealed who he really was.

**give sb back sth; give sth back (to sb)** (a) thilri a neitu hnenih peksal: Could you give me back my pen/give me my pen back? (b) nomnak/thatnak: The operation give him back the use of his legs. **give sth for sth** a thleng in thleng aw, lole, thil pakhat hrangah tampi cem: I'd give a lot for the chance to go to India.

**give sth forth** (fml or joc) suah, pawt suakter: The engine gave forth a grinding noise, then stopped.

**give sth in** thil pakhat kha a sang theitu ding hnenih ap: Please give your examination papers in (to the teacher) when you've finished. **give in (to sb/sth)** mi ih neh dingah peaw, lole, pakhat ruangah pakhat nehter: The rebels were forced to give in. ○ The authorities showed no signs of giving in to the kidnapper's demands.

**give sth off** suah, lole, suak (pawtter): The cooker is giving off a funny smell. ○ This fire doesn't seem to be giving off much heat.

**give on to sth** a hmu thei, hmuh theinak: The bedroom windows give on to the street. ○ This door gives on to the hall.

**give out** (a) a cem; a cau, a bang tuk: After a month their food supplies gave out. ○ Her patience finally gave out. (b) (of an engine, a motor, etc) her nawn loin cawl: One of the plane's engines gave out in mid-Atlantic. **give sth out** (a) zem, pek: The teacher gave out the examination papers. (b) suak (meikhu suak): The radiator is giving out a lot of heat. (c) (often passive) thu than; theiter: The news of the President's death was given out in a radio broadcast. ○ It was given out that the President had been shot.

**give over (doing sth)** (infml) (used esp in the imperative or with a verb in the -ing form) pakhat tuahnak ih sin bang: Give over, can't you? I can't work with you chattering away like that. ○ Give over complaining? **give oneself over to sth** pil, pakhat ah pumpuluk in pe aw: After his wife's death, he seemed to give himself over to despair. ○ In her later years she gave herself over to writing full-time. **give sth over to sth** (usu passive) pakhat hrang a hleice in hman: The village hall is given over to civic functions and meetings. ○ The period after supper was given over to games. **give up** thil pakhat tuahsuak theisuak lo in taanta: They gave up with out a fight. ○ She doesn't give up

easily. ○ I give up; tell me what the answer is.

**give sb up** (a) thleng dingah, dam sal dingah ruat nawnlo: There you are at last! We'd given you up. ○ The doctors had given her up but she made a remarkable recovery. (b) pawl-awknak ihsin baang (pawl nawn lo): Why don't you give him up. **give sth up** hnong, hlon, baansan: You ought to give up smoking; I gave it up last year. ○ She didn't give up her job when she got married.

**give oneself/sb up (to sb)** tuhlut aw, ap aw, humhim aw nawn lo: After a week on the run he gave himself up to the police. **give sth up (to sb)** ap, kian, midang va pek: He had to give his passport up to the authorities. ○ He gave up his seat to a pregnant woman, ie stood up to allow her to sit down. **give up on sb** (infml) zum nawn lo; a ti thei ding a si ti'n ruat nawn lo.

□ **give-away** n (infml) 1 man lo ih pekmi thil. 2 zohnak ah hmuhnak ah a thuthup hmuah a lang thluhmi: The expression on her face was a (dead) give-away.

**give<sup>2</sup>** /gɪv/ n 1 [U] pharh, kauh, sialriat vekin dirhih kauhter theimi: This rope has too much give in it. ○ Don't worry if the shoes seem a bit tight at first; the leather has plenty of give in it.

2 (idm) **give and take** (a) pakhat le pakhat karlak theithiam aw ton le rualrem te ih pehzom-aw, pawl-awknak: If the dispute is to be resolved there must be some give and take. ○ [attrib] Marriage is a give-and-take affair. (b) thleng awk: the lively give and take of ideas, ie willingness to make concessions or compromises.

**given** /gɪvən/ adj 1 [esp attrib] ticiami, tizomi: all the people in a given area. ○ They were to meet at a given time and place. 2 (idm) **be given to sth/doing sth** a daan le a zia a hman: She's much given to outbursts of temper. ○ He's given to going for long walks on his own.

▷ **given** prep ngaihtuah cih; ruat cih: Given the government's record on unemployment, their chances of winning the election look poor. ○ Given her interest in children/Given that she is interested in children, I am sure teaching is the right career for her.

□ **given name** (esp US) = CHRISTIAN NAME (CHRISTIAN). ⇒ Usage at NAME<sup>1</sup>.

**giver** /ˈgɪvə(r)/ n petu: a cheerful, generous, regular giver.

**gizzared** /ˈɡɪzəd/ n 1 ar cokcawdil. 2 (idm) **stick in one's craw/gizzard/throat** ⇒ STICK<sup>2</sup>.

**glacé** /ˈglæseɪ/ US glæ'seɪ/ adj [attrib] thingthei reipi ret thei dingin cini thawn uamm.

**glacial** /ˈgleɪsɪəl/ US 'gleɪʃl/ adj 1 (geology) (a) Vur ih a khuh thluh lai caan/san: the glacial era/epoch/period, ie the time when much of the northern hemisphere was covered by the ice. (b) vur min luang ih a khuhmi: glacial deposits, ie rocks deposited by a moving glacier ○ glacial

flow, ie movement of a glacier. **2** daituk, vur vekin a dai: *glacial winds, temperatures, etc* ○ *the glacial waters of the Arctic*. **3** (fig) midai tukmi: *a glacial smile, manner, silence* ○ *glacial indifference, politeness*.

▷ **glacially** adv.

**glaciation** /gleis'reɪʃn/ *n* [U] (geology) vur tum, vur khal pheng pipi khuhmi: *The effects of glaciation*.

**glacier** /glæsiə(r)/ *n* tlangpar ih a khalmi vur tum pipi pawl kha a hlum deuh tikah tanglam ih a tolhmi.

**glad** /glæd/ *adj* (-dder, -ddest) **1** [pred] (a) ~ (about sth/to do sth/that...) lungkim; lungawi: *'I passed the test.'* *'I'm so glad!'* ○ *I'm glad about your passing the test.* ○ *I'm glad to hear he's feeling better.* ○ *I'm glad he's feeling better.* (b) ~ (about/of sth); ~ (to do sth/that...) sawng-awl (relieved): *I'm so glad I didn't agree to do it; it would have got me into serious trouble.* (c) ~ of sth lungawi: *I'd be glad of (ie I'd like) your help/a cup of tea.* (d) ~ to do sth lungawi sopar: *I'd be glad to lend you the money.* ○ *If you like me to help you, I'd be only too glad to.* **2** [attrib] (a) lungawiter, lungawinak thu keng: *glad news/tidings* ○ *a glad day, moment, etc.* (b) (rhet) lungawinak langter: *The children's glad laughter.* **3** (idm) **I would be glad if...** (ironic) tɔng thlum hman dan (a cekci in tɔng loin a ziaphial le a thlumte ih fialnak): *I'd be glad if you would go away!* ie *Go away!* **glad rags** (infml) laam puai ih sinmi hnipuan: *put on one's glad rags*.

▷ **gladden** /'glædn/ *v* [Tn] mi lungawiter: *gladden sb's heart*, ie make sb feel happy.

**gladly** adv **1** lungawi zet in: *She suggested it and I gladly accepted.* **2** lungkim te-in: *I wouldn't gladly go through that unpleasant experience again.* **3** (idm) **not/never suffer fools gladly** ⇨ SUFFER.

**gladness** *n* [U] lungawinak, nomnak.

**gladsome** /-səm/ *adj* (arch) joyful, lungawiza.

□ **glad-hand** *v* (infml often derog) thinlung thatho zet vekin a bia nan thinlung tak a si leem lo.

**glade** /gleɪd/ *n* tupi sungah thing kho loin a lawngnak hmun.

**gladiator** /'glædiə'tɔ:riəl/ *n* (khuahlan Rome khua ah) mipi zoh nuam ih tuahmi hriamnam thawn pakhat le pakhat that aw, sual-aw dingih zirhmi milai.

▷ **gladiatorial** /'glædiə'tɔ:riəl/ *adj* cuvek zuam-awknak a simi: *a gladiatorial combat, show, etc.*

**gladiolus** /'glædi'əʊləs/ *n* (pl -li /-li/ or ~es) pangpar hramkung hnah saupi sawlzum zet a par tial mawi zet neimi, *tit-sa-paan*, di papar.

**glamour** (US also **glamor**) /'glæmə(r)/ *n* [U] **1** tluk ban loin duhnung iang-nei: *Now that she's an air hostess, foreign travel has lost its glamour for*

*her.* ○ *hopeful young actresses dazzled by the glamour of Hollywood.* **2** mawizet, duh-hiar um zet: *a girl with lots of glamour.* ○ [attrib] (dated) *a glamour girl/boy.*

▷ **glamorous** /-mə-rəs/ *adj* duhnungza a simi: *glamorous filmstars.* **glamorously** adv: *glamorously dressed.*

**glamorize, -ise** /-mə-raɪz/ *v* [Tn] a ngaingai hnak in mawideuh duhnung deuh ih tuah: *Television tends to glamorize acts of violence.*

**glamorization, -isation** /'glæməraɪ'zeɪʃn; US -ri'z-/ *n* [U].

**glance** /'glɑ:ns; US glæns/ *v* **1** [Ipr] zohduak; zohhruak: *She glanced shyly at him and then lowered her eyes.* ○ *glance at one's watch* ○ *glance round a room* ○ *I glanced up to see who had come in.* **2** [Ipr] ~ at/down/over/through sth zamrang te in siar; siar duak: *glance at the newspapers* ○ *glance down a list of names.* ○ *glance over/through a letter.* **3** [Ipr] ~ at sth (fig) theih duhmi zawn hmakhat te siar ta duak: *a book, an article, etc that only glances at a problem, question, topic, etc.* **4** [Tn, Tn-pr] cricket lehnak ah bawhlung vuakmi kha hmundang pi ah a feh: *glance the ball down to fine leg.* **5** [I] cerh (flash); tleu zohzo: *glancing lights* ○ *water glancing in the sunlight.* **6** (idm) **glance one's eye down/over/through sth** (infml) zamrang teih zoh ta/siar ta: *glance one's eye over the newspaper.* **7** (phr v) **glance off (sth)** hmundang ah penghloter: *The ball glanced off the goal post into the net.* ○ *The tree was so hard that the blows of the axe simply glanced off.*

▷ **glance n 1 ~ (at sb/sth)** zohduakmi: *Before the end of the programme, let's take a glance at (ie refer briefly to) the sports news.* **2** (idm) **at a (single) glance** hmakhat te zoh ah: *He could tell at a glance what was wrong with the car.* **at first glance/sight** a veikhat hmuhnak: *At first glance the problem seemed easy* ○ *The fell in love at first sight.*

**glancing** /'glɑ:nsɪŋ/ *adj* [attrib] peng nawn ih tɕhua ngah; a theuh zawng; hnurmi: *strike sb a glancing blow.*

**gland** /'glænd/ *n* (anatomy) taksa sungum ciil, hnawi, thlan tivek pawl thii thawn a dangtertut/a hmangtu/a suahtertu: *a snake's poison glands* ○ *sweat glands* ○ *suffer from swollen glands*, eg the salivary glands in the throat ○ *have an overactive/underactive adrenal, pituitary, thyroid, etc gland.*

▷ **glandular** /'glændjʊlə(r)/; US -dʒv-/ *adj* gland thawn a pehzommi thil. **glandular fever** taksa sungih ti/hang (thisen a silomi) suahnak gland pawl thlingtertut nat, cuihmi nat cu a suan-aw theimi nat a si.

**glare**<sup>1</sup> /gleə(r)/ *n* **1** [U] mit ih celh lomi (tuar lomi) a tleu: *avoid the glare of the sun, of car headlights, etc.* **2** [C] tɕhnungza mithmai; thin



## glare

hengzet mithmai: *give sb a hostile glare*. **3** (idm) **the glare of publicity** mipi ih theih duh zetmi; TV, Vedio, thuthang ca pawlih suah duh zetmi thu: *The hearings were conducted in the full glare of publicity*.

**glare**<sup>2</sup> /gleə(r)/ *v* **1** [I, Ipr, Ip] ~ (down) mit a tlet ih a cerh tukmi khawtleu (khawvang): *The searchlights glared, illuminating the prison yard*. ○ *the sun glaring (down) mercilessly from a clear sky*. **2** [I, Ipr] ~ (at sb/sth) thinheng tuk mithmai (stare angrily or fiercely): *He didn't shout or swear, but just glared silently at me*. **3** (idm) **glare defiance at sb/sth** thinheng zet mithmai ih va zoh.

▷ **glaring** /gleəri/ *adj* **1** mei tlet; meivang cerh: *glaring lights*. **2** thinheng, tihnung mitmen: *glaring eyes*. **3** [usu attrib] (fig) a poimawh zetmi (gross) (that should not be ignored): *a glaring abuse, error, injustice, omission*.

**glaringly** *adv*.

**glasnost** /glæznɒst/ *n* [U] (Russian) (in the Soviet Union) thup lo te le a si ning te ih mipi pehtlaihnak (greater openness and frankness in public affairs).

**glass** /glɑːs; US glæs/ *n* **1** [U] tukvirh, sangka, phar tivek ih hmanmi thlalang pawl: *cut oneself on broken glass* ○ *a sheet/pane of glass* ○ *as smooth as glass* ○ [attrib] *glass jars*, ie made of glass ○ *a glass factory*, ie where glass is made. **2** [C] (a) (often in compounds) thlalang thawn tuahmi hai: *a brandy-, sherry-, whisky-, wine-, etc glass*. (b) khuat, hai sung um zat (contents): *Could I have a glass of water, please?* **3** [U] thlalang ih tuahmi bungrua pawl: *All our glass and china is kept in the cupboard*. ○ *several areas under glass*, ie covered with glasshouses or glass-filled frames for growing plants. **4** [sing] nazi tumpi, mizuk tivek pawl khuhnak thlalang: *In case of emergency, break the glass and press the button*. **5 glasses** (also esp US **eye-glasses, specs, spectacles**) mitkharh: *She wears glasses*. ○ *dark, strong, reading, long-distance, etc glasses* ○ [attrib] *Where's my glasses case?* **6 glasses** (also **field-glasses**) [pl] hlat pi zohnak durbing. **7** [C usu sing] zohawknak thlalang: *He looked in the glass to check that his tie was straight*. **8 the glass** [sing] barometer; nikhua umdan tahnak thilri: *The glass (ie atmospheric pressure) is falling*. **9** (idm) **raise one's glass to sb** ⇒ RAISE.

▷ **glass** *v* (phr v) **glass sth in/over** thlalang ih kulh (cover sth with glass): *a glassed-in verandah*.

**glassful** /-fʊl/ *n* thlalang hai a khat in.

□ **glass-blower** *n* palang tivek tuah tiki thlalang kuai cipciar pawl a hmuttu.

**glass fibre** = FIBREGLASS.

**glass house** *n* **1** (a) thlalang ih sakmi inn; vur le khawsik tuk tuar thei lo thingkung, hramkung

cinnak. (b) (Brit infml) ralkap thawnginn. **2** (idm) **people in glass houses shouldn't throw stones** ⇒ PEOPLE.

**glassware** /-weə(r)/ *n* [U] thlalang ih tuahmi thilri.

**glassworks** *n* [sing or pl v] thlalang tuahnak.

**glassy** /glɑːsi/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) **1** thlalang a bangmi; a naal zetmi: *Be careful of the icy pavement; it's really glassy*, ie slippery. **2** (fig) nunnak a nei nawn lomi: *glassy eyes*.

▷ **glassily** *adv*. **glassiness** *n* [U].

□ **glassy-eyed** *adj* mitmu cang lo ih mi zoh: *a glassy-eyed look, stare, etc*.

**glaucoma** /glɔːkəʊmə/ *n* [U] mitnat a si ih zamrang te'n bawl lo a sile nuam tete in mit khua hmu lo tiang a cang thei.

**glaze** /gleiz/ *v* **1** [Tn] thlalang ben (tukvirh, sangka khar tivek ih thlalang benh): *glaze a window, house, etc*. **2** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth (with sth) (over)** khukheng le beel, hai tivek pawl tleu ternak siihni: *glazed pottery, porcelain, bricks, etc*. ○ *Glaze the pie with beaten egg*. **3** (phr v) **glaze over** (of the eyes) mit in khua a hmu nawn lo: *After six glasses of vodka his eyes glazed over and he remembered nothing more*.

▷ **glaze** *n* [C, U] (a) bel tivek tleuternak dingih hnihi sii phunkhat: *The vase was sold cheaply because of a fault in the glaze*. (b) arti le cini tivek cokrawi ih sang tuahmi parah a mawi/a tleuternak ih hnihi.

**glazed** *adj* (dull and lifeless) cang paih nawn lo, mithi vek; mithmai ze zet: *the glazed faces/ expressions of the survivors*. ○ *eyes glazed with boredom*.

**glazier** /gleiziə(r)/ *US* -zər/ *n* tukvirh, sangka tivek ah thlalang a bentu.

**GLC** /dʒiː el 'si/ *abbr* (Brit) (formerly) Greater London Council.

**gleam** /gliːm/ *n* **1** (a) [C] malte sung lawng a tlangmi: *A few faint gleams of sunshine lit up the gloomy afternoon*. (b) a tleunak tek ciamco ih ummi: *the gleam of moonlight on the water* ○ *the gleam of polished brassware in the firelight*. **2** [attrib] (fig) santlai thatnemnak malte sung langer: *a serious book with an occasional gleam of humour*. ○ *a gleam of hope in an apparently hopeless situation* ○ *a man with a dangerous gleam in his eye*, ie with a threatening look. **3** (idm) **a gleam in sb's eye** (infml) thinlung mitthlam sungah a ummi: *The plans for the new town hall were then still only a gleam in the architect's eye*.

▷ **gleam** *v* **1** [I, Ipr] nalh; tleuter: *He had polished the table-top until it gleamed*. ○ *moonlight gleaming on the water* ○ *water gleaming in the moonlight* ○ *a cat's eyes gleaming in the dark* ○ (fig) *anticipation, excitement, etc gleaming in their eyes*. **2** [Ipr] ~ **with sth** (fig) thinlung hiar thatho ruangih mithmai pan zet: *eyes gleaming*

with anticipation, excitement, etc. **gleaming** /glimɪŋ/ *adj* haa vaar tleu: *gleaming white teeth*. **glean** /glin/ *v* **1** [I, Ipr] lo rawl khawm (a tanglaimi hlah-mi) (gathering grain left in a field by harvest workers). **2** [Tn, Tn-pr, Tf] ~ **sth** (from **sb/sth**) (fig) thu thar (thuthang) khawm: *glean a few bits of information from overhearing various conversations* ○ *From what people said, I managed to glean that he wasn't coming*.

▷ **gleaner** *n* khawmtu.

**gleanings** *n* [pl] (usu fig) khawlmī pawl; khawmmī pawl (gleaned items): *a gossip column put together with a few gleanings from cocktail-party conversations*.

**glee** /gli:/ *n* **1** [U] ~ (at **sth**) lung awi tuk ruangih hnih: *The children laughed with glee at the clown's antics*. ○ *He rubbed his hands with glee at the prospect of their defeat*. ○ *She couldn't disguise her glee at their discomfiture*. **2** [C] minung pathum, lole, pali ih awdang ciar ih sak tlangmi hla: [attrib] *a glee club*, ie a group of people who sing such songs.

▷ **glee-ful** /-fl/ *adj* lungawi mithmai a simi: *gleeful faces, laughter*. **gleefully** /-fəli/ *adv*.

**glen** /glen/ *n* tiva kam phairawn fate, Scotland le Ireland ram ih tlanglak rawn fiakte pawl hmin a si.

**glib** /glib/ *adj* (-bber, -bbest) (derog) nalzet ih a ʔong theimi, dangnal: *a glib tacker, salesman etc* ○ *a glib remark, speech, etc* ○ *glib arguments, excuses, etc* ○ *have a glib tongue*.

▷ **glibly** *adv*.

**glibness** *n* [U].

**glide** /glaid/ *v* [I, Ipr, Ip] **1** tluang zet ih tolh/suk feh: *So graceful was the ballerina that she just seemed to glide*. ○ *skiers gliding across the snow* ○ *a snake gliding along the ground* ○ *Silently the boat glided past*. ○ *She glided by unnoticed*. ○ (fig) *The days just glided by*. **2** cet tello ih a zammi/vanzam a zam: *The pilot managed to glide down to a safe landing*.

▷ **glide** *n* (a) [sing] vur lak ah nal zurzo ih fehmi: *the graceful glide of a skater*. (b) [C] (phonetics) ʔongnak lei umdan thleng tahrat in nuam tete ih aw thlengmi: *a palatal glide*.

**glider** /glaidə(r)/ *n* cet lo ih mawnmi vanzam fate.

**gliding** *n* [U] cet lo vanzam fate thawn zammi. Cf HANG-GLIDING (HANG).

**glimmer** /glimə(r)/ *v* [I] a vaang ceuceumi mei: *lights (faintly) glimmering in the distance*.

▷ **glimmer** *n* **1** mei a vaang dok, vaang lo dok ih ummi: *a glimmer of light through the mist*. **2** (fig) pakhat khat a si ti lang ternak fate: *a glimmer of hope* ○ *not the least glimmer of intelligence*.

**glimmering** /gliməriŋ/ *n* tleu dok, tleu lo dok mei: *We begin to see the glimmerings of a solution to the problem*.

**glimpse** /glɪmps/ *n* **1** (usu sing) ~ (at **sth**) zoh taa

hruak; hmakhat te zoh ta; zoh duak: *a quick glimpse at the news paper headlines* ○ *One glimpse at himself in the mirror was enough*. **2** (idm) **catch sight/a glimpse of sb/sth** ⇨ CATCH<sup>1</sup>. ▷ **glimpse** *v* [Tn] zoh duak: *glimpse someone between the half-drawn curtains*.

**glint** /glɪnt/ *v* [I] **1** fate in a tleu: *She thought the diamond was lost until she saw something glinting on the carpet*. **2** thinlung hiar tha thawnak a um ruangah mit ih a langmi: *eyes glinting with mischief*.

▷ **glint** *n* **1** a tleu; a cerh; (thir, thalang tivek ih cerhmi): *His eyes caught the glint of a revolver among the bushes*. **2** thinlung langtertu mit tleu (mitmen): *a glint of anger* ○ *He had a wicked glint in his eye*, ie suggesting mischievousness. ○ *before you were a glint in your father's eye*, ie before you were conceived.

**glissade** /glɪ'seɪd/; US -'sa:d/ *v* [I, Ipr, Ip] **1** tlangsang pi kai tikah, a ʔum lamah vur par in nal ih ʔum. **2** vur par laam tikih kekar dan.

▷ **glissade** *n* nal phah ih kekar, tolh.

**glissando** /glɪ'sændəʊ/ *n* (pl -di/-di:/ or -s) (music) hlasak tikah le awnmawi tum tikah awsang awniam umdan: *a series of glittering glissandi on the piano*.

**glisten** /glɪsn/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (with **sth**) tleu (sparkle; shine brightly): *dew-drops glistening in the grass* ○ *grass glistening with dew-drops* ○ *eyes, faces, bodies, etc glistening with tears, sweat, oil*.

**glitter** /glɪtə(r)/ *v* **1** [I, Ipr] ~ (with **sth**) tleu: *stars glittering in the frosty sky* ○ *a necklace glittering with diamonds*. **2** (idm) **all that glitters is not gold** (saying) a tleumi hmuah cu sui a si lo (lenglam mawi ih sunglam ʔha lo a um thei). ▷ **glitter** *n* [U] **1** tleu depdo, vang pempem: *the glitter of decorations on a Christmas tree*. **2** (fig) a duhnung zetnak (attractiveness): *the glitter of a show-business career*.

**glitterati** /glɪtə'ra:tɪ/ *n* [pl] (sl) duhnung za ih hnipuan hruk thiammi.

**glittering** /glɪtəriŋ/ *adj* (a) tleu depdep. (b) (fig) ropi zet: *a glittering occasion attended by the whole of high society* ○ *the glittering prizes, ie things most desired in life* ○ *A glittering career had been predicted for her in the Civil Service*.

**glittery** /glɪtəri/ *adj* a tleumi: *little glittery eyes* ○ *a glittery occasion*.

**glitz** /glɪts/ *n* [U] (sl) duhnung zet; tleu sursi in a mawi zet.

▷ **glitzy** *adj*: *The film star's wedding was a glitzy affair*.

**gloaming** /gləʊmɪŋ/ *n* the gloaming [sing] (arch) nisuak hlan khawvang le nitlak hnu khawtleu.

**gloat** /gləʊt/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (about/over **sth**) diriam; mah neh tikah le, mi ih sun tikah lungawi: *Stop gloating — just because you won the game!* ○ *It's nothing to gloat about*. ○ *a miser gloating over his gold*.

G

▷ **gloatingly** *adv.*

**global** /ˈgləʊbl/ *adj* **1** leilung pumpuluk huap: a global tour ○ global warfare. **2** thil phun tapi thawn a pehtlai aw: a global definition, rule.

▷ **globally** /-bəli/ *adv.*

**globe** /gləʊb/ *n* **1** [C] leilung pumih a ummi hmuah. **2** the globe [sing] leilung hlum pum in: travel (all) round the globe. **3** [C] a hlummi; a pummi: The oil-lamp needs a new globe, ie spherical lampshade. ○ The silvery globe of the moon sank towards the horizon.

□ **globe artichoke** = ARTICHOKE<sup>1</sup>.

**globe-trot** *v* (-tt-) (*infml*) ram tapi tlawng ih thil phunphun, phun dangdang hmu. **globe-trotter** *n* (*infml*) ram tin a tlawng theitu.

**globule** /ˈglɒbjʊl/ *n* a formi (hriakfar tivek van tiki a ti/a hna a formi): globules of wax from a candle.

▷ **globular** /ˈglɒbjʊlə(r)/ *adj* a hlummi; a pummi.

**glockenspiel** /ˈglɒkənʃpi:l/ *n* a tawi a sau a bang aw lomi, thirtluan te te thawn tuahmi hlasaknak thilri a si ih sobul zaangte pahni thawn talh tikah hla aw a suak theimi awnmawi.

**gloom** /glu:m/ *n* [U] **1** thim zikzik: In the gathering gloom it was hard to see anything distinctly. **2** rehsia zet le thinnau zet ih um: The news cast a deep gloom over the village.

▷ **gloomy** /ˈglu:mi/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) **1** thim: a gloomy day, (ie with dark clouds and dull light). **2** rehsia ter; thinnauter: What are you so gloomy about? **gloomily** /-li/ *adv.*

**gloominess** *n* [U].

**glorify** /ˈglɔ:rɪfaɪ/ *v* (pt, pp -fied) [Tn] **1** (*derog*) sunlawih; thangthat; hlorth: a book which glorifies the horrors of war. **2** (a) (arch) hlorth: an ancient epic glorifying the hero's deeds in battle. (b) (Bible) biak: glorify God.

▷ **glorification** /ˈglɔ:rɪfɪkəɪʃn/ *n* [U] thangthat; sunlawih; thangthatnak.

**glorified** *adj* [attrib] (*derog*) sunlawihnak pekmi: a 'holiday cottage' which is only a glorified barn.

**glorious** /ˈglɔ:riəs/ *adj* **1** sunlawih tlak; hlorth tlak: a glorious deed, victory, etc ○ the glorious day, years, reign, etc of Elizabeth I ○ die a glorious death, ie esp in battle for one's country. **2** mawi zet; ropizet: a glorious day, sunset, view, prospect ○ glorious colours ○ It's been really glorious today, ie warm and sunny. **3** (*infml*) nuam zet: have a glorious time ○ What glorious fun! **4** [attrib] (*ironic*) thinnungza: a glorious mess, muddle etc.

▷ **gloriously** *adv.*

**glory** /ˈglɔ:ri/ *n* **1** [U] sunglawi, sunlawinak thil maksak ti thei ruangih hminthannak: glory won on the field of battle ○ a proud father basking in his son's reflected glory, ie sharing the fame achieved by his son ○ Our team didn't exactly cover itself with glory today, eg was heavily defeated. ○ The regiment's motto was 'Death or

Glory'. **2** [U] (Bible) biak; thangthat; lungawi thusim: 'Glory to God in the highest.' **3** [U] mawi; ropi: the glory of a sunset, a summer's day, etc ○ the countryside in all its glory. **4** [C, U] upat man; thangthat a man: One of the glories of the British heritage is the right to a fair trial. **5** (idm) go to glory (*dated euph*) thi. cover oneself with glory ⇒ COVER<sup>1</sup>.

▷ **glory** *v* [Ipr] ~ in sth (*approv or derog*) lungawi pi, sunlawih pi: glory in one's freedom, success, etc ○ military leaders who seem to glory in slaughter.

□ **glory-hole** *n* (Brit *infml*) inn khan, bizu, kho tivekah thilri pawl hnok zet ih rethawmnak.

**gloss**<sup>1</sup> /glɒs/ *n* [U, sing] **1** (a) mawi ding, tleu ding tuahnak: With this polish you can give a good high gloss to the wood. ○ the gloss on sb's hair. (b) (often in compounds) hmai tivek le sam tivek pawl tleu ding si hni: lip-gloss ○ [attrib] gloss paint, ie paint which, when dry, has a hard shiny surface ○ gloss photographs ○ a gloss finish, ie a shiny surface (after painting, processing, etc). (c) gloss paint: tleu ding in thuhmi sii: a tin of gloss. Cf MATT. **2** (fig) mawizet a bangter: acquire a pleasing social gloss, ie attractive manners, etc ○ the gloss and glitter of Hollywood ○ a gloss of respectability, ie cover for a life of secret wrongdoing. Cf VENEER **2**.

▷ **gloss** *v* (phr v) gloss over sth thil pakhat nalh luklak men ih tuah: gloss over the awkward facts. **glossy** *adj* (-ier, -iest) a nalzet ih a tleumi: glossy hair, photographs ○ glossy magazines/periodicals, ie printed on high-quality glossy paper, with many photographs, coloured illustrations, etc (esp fashion magazines).

**glossily** /-li/ *adv.* **glossiness** *n* [U].

**gloss**<sup>2</sup> /glɒs/ *n* ~ (on sth) **1** tawite ih simfiannak: a gloss on a word, phrase, etc. **2** simfiannak; tɔng lehmi: The minister has put a different gloss on recent developments in the Middle East.

▷ **gloss** *v* [Tn] simfiang bet: a difficult word that needs to be glossed.

**glossary** /ˈglɒsəri/ *n* tiduhnak phundang te ih a neimi tɔngfang pawl simfiannak. Cf VOCABULARY **3**.

**glottis** /ˈglɒtɪs/ *n* (*anatomy*) thawthawt-nak a tlunlam awsuahnak karlak ih ummi dangkua.

▷ **glottal** /ˈglɒtl/ *adj* dangkua thawn a peh zommi. **glottal stop** dangkua pitter ih thawpi suah.

**glove** /glʌv/ *n* **1** kuthruk: a pair of gloves ○ rubber gloves for washing up ○ strong leather gardening gloves ○ batting gloves. **2** (idm) fit like a glove ⇒ FIT<sup>2</sup>. the gloves are off (a kuthruk a phoih zo) kan buan awding, kan thawi aw thlang ding-tinak a si. hand in glove ⇒ HAND. handle, etc sb with kid gloves ⇒ KID<sup>1</sup>. an iron fist/hand in a velvet glove ⇒ IRON<sup>1</sup>.

▷ **gloved** *adj* [usu attrib]: a gloved hand.

□ **glove compartment** mawtawka sung ih, a mawngtu tonak kiangih thil retnak an tuahmi tete khi.

**glove puppet** mizuk kha kutah an bun ih, kutzung in cangvaihtermi.

**glow** /gləʊ/ *v* **1** [I] a alh tel lomi mei tleu le a sa/ hlum suahter, a vaam: *glowing embers, charcoal, etc* ○ *glowing metal in a furnace* ○ *A cigarette glowed in the dark.* **2** [I, Ipr] ~ (with sth) (cangvaituk, lole, thin ai thoktuk ruangih) taksa thlan pawt zik in a sa, a sen ih um: *her glowing cheeks* ○ *glowing with health, pride, etc.* **3** [I, Ipr] ~ (with sth) pianrong phunphun thawn a nalh tukmi: *The countryside glowed with autumn colours.*

▷ **glow** *n* [sing] **1** a tleu fangfang, a vang ceuceu: *The fire cast a warm glow on the walls.* **2** hnangam, aipuang pianzia (warm look or feeling): *cheeks with a rosy/healthy glow.* **3** lungkim, hnangam lungput: *The special glow you get from a truly unselfish act.*

**glowing** *adj* [usu attrib] thangthatnak sunsak zet ih pek: *a glowing account, report, etc* ○ *describe sth in glowing colours, terms, phrases, etc, ie praise sth strongly.* **glowingly** *adv.*

□ **glow-worm** *n* kharbaw phunkhat; thla a nei lomi a nu pawl cu an taw lam in mei hring a tleu.

**glower** /glu:kəʊs/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (at sb/sth) thinheng, thih phun ih mizoh: *He sat glowering at his opponent.* ○ (fig) *the glowering sky*, ie with dark clouds.

▷ **gloweringly** /gləʊərɪŋli/ *adv.*

**glucose** /glu:kəʊs/ *n* [U] milai taksa cahnak le damnak hrangih a tulmi glukus tii.

**glue** /glu:/ *n* [U, C] kaw; thil pakhat le pakhat a erhtu: *mend a broken cup with glue* ○ *He sticks to her like a glue*, ie never leaves her. Cf **ADHESIVE** *n*, **CEMENT** **2**.

▷ **glue** *v* **1** [Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p] ~ **A (to/onto B); ~ A and B (together)** erh: *glue wood (on)to metal* ○ *glue two pieces of wood together.* **2** (idm) **glued to sth** (infml) an kop aw (then a theih lo): *He's glued to the television*, ie watching it with close interest. ○ *with his ear glued to the keyhole*, ie listening hard to a conversation in another room.

**gluey** /glu:/ *adj* a erh aw theimi; kaw vek.

□ **glue-sniffing** *n* [U] riit duh ah kaw rimnam hawp.

**glum** /glʌm/ *adj* (-mmer, -mmest) (infml) a thimmi; rehshiatza a simi: *glum expressions, faces, features.*

▷ **glumly** *adv.*: *'Another rainy day,' he remarked glumly.*

**glumness** *n* [U].

**glut** /glʌt/ *v* (-tt-) [Tn, Tn-pr] **1** ~ **sth (with sth)** thilri a tul ngaingaimi hnakin tamtuk ih pek: *glut the market with apples from abroad.* **2** ~

**oneself (with/on sth)** phaam (puar taw le khop taw ei thiam lo, tamtuk ei hmanngmi): *glut oneself with rich food, on cream buns* ○ (fig) *glutted with pleasure.*

▷ **glut** *n* (usu sing) hleifuan: *a glut of fruit, of American films, of talent.*

**gluten** /glu:tn/ *n* [U] sangvut rial tikih a seeng a tangmi.

▷ **glutinous** /glu:tənəs/ *adj* a seengmi: *a glutinous substance* ○ (fig) *the film's glutinous (ie excessive) sentimentality.*

**glutton** /glʌtn/ *n* **1** rawl phaam: *You've eaten the whole pie, you glutton!* **2** ~ **for sth** (infml) harsatnak, lole, nomlonak tong sinsin dingih a ralring awtu: *a glutton for punishment, (hard) work, etc.*

▷ **gluttonous** /glʌtənəs/ *adj* a hrong zetmi. **gluttonously** *adv.*

**gluttony** /-təni/ *n* [U] mi hrong.

**glycerine** /glɪsəri:n/ (US **-glycerin** /-rɪn/) *n* [U] sahriak vek, rim nei lo, pianrong nei lo, khingsii puakkuai thil le sii tivek tuahnak ih hmanmi siiti phunkhat.

**GM** /dʒi: 'em/ *abbr* (Brit) George Medal; mirang hminthatnak tacik: *be awarded th GM* ○ *John Green GM.*

**gm (also gr)** *abbr* (pl unchanged or **gms, grs**) gram(s); gramme(s): *10 gm.*

**GMT** /dʒi: em 'ti/ *abbr* **1** Greenwich Mean Time. Cf **BST**.

**gnarled** /nɑ:ld/ *adj* **1** thing dingte in a kho lomi (tlangpar thilak ih khomi thingsia, fahia tivek kawi hnuaihni ih a khomi): *a gnarled oak, branch, trunk.* **2** kut zung a ding lomi, angil lomi, a bo hnuaihni a ummi: *hands gnarled with age.*

**gnash** /næʃ/ *v* [Tn] (usu fig) hacang rial: *I was gashing my teeth with/in rage*, ie was extremely angry.

▷ **gnashers** *n* [pl] (joc sl) haa.

**gnat** /næt/ *n* fikfa-fate.

**gnaw** /nɔ:/ *v* **1** [Ipr, Tn] ~ (at) **sth** a tan hlanlo keu; tan ko ih keu: *a dog gnawing (at) a bone* ○ *a boy gnawing his finger nails.* **2** [Ipr, Ip, Tn] ~ (at) **sb/sth** (fig) thinbang le hrem tuarter ringring: *fear and anxiety gnawing (at) one's heart* ○ *the gnawing pains of hunger* ○ *guilt gnawing (away) at one's conscience.* **3** (phr v) **gnaw sth away/off** siatko ih tam: *Rats gnawed off the lid of the box.*

**gneiss** /naɪs/ *n* [U] (geology) leilung sung um lungto phunkhat (rock of quartz, felspar, and mica).

**gnome** /nəʊm/ *n* **1** (in stories) leilung sungum thil mankhung kiltu minung fate vek khuavang phunkhat. **2** leilung sung thilri kiltu khuavang vek zuk, hman sungih an ret theumi. **3** (usu derog) leilung tlu Bank neitu hminthang: *the gnomes of Zurich.*

G



## gnomic

572

**gnomic** /nəʊmɪk/ *adj* (*fml*) (of a remark, etc) tawituk fawn, fianglo zet fawn.

▷ **gnomically** /-kli/ *adv*.

**GNP** /dʒi: en 'pi:/ *abbr* gross national product: *The country's GNP has risen by 10% this year.* Cf GDP.

**gnu** /nu:/ *n* (*pl* unchanged or ~ **s**) (also **wildebeest**) Africa ram ih sakhi phunkhat.

**go**<sup>1</sup> /gəʊ/ *v* (3rd pers sing pres **t goes** /gəʊz/, **pt went** /went/, **pp gone** /gɒn; US gɔ:n/) feh. ⇒ Usage at BEEN.

► **MOVEMENT** (cawlcangnak) (Senses 1, 2, 3, 4 5 and 6 refer esp to movement *away from* the place where the speaker or writer is or a place where he imagines himself to be.) **1** (a) [I, Ipr, Ip] hmunkhat ih sin a dang hmunkhat ih feh/thawn: *Are you going (there) by train or by plane?* ○ *She went into her room and shut the door behind her.* ○ *I have to go to London on business tomorrow.* ○ *I think you ought to go to/ to go and see (ie consult) the doctor.* ○ *Would you go and get me a glass of water?* ○ *She has gone to see her sister this weekend.* ○ *We're going to France for our holidays this year.* ○ *She has gone to China, ie is now in China or is on her way there.* ○ *He goes to work by bus.* ○ *Go away and leave me alone!* ○ *Are you going home for Christmas?* ⇒ Usage at AND. (b) [I] thawn; tansan (hmunkhat ih thlen theinak dingah hmun khat tansan): *I must go/be going now.* ○ *They came at six and went at nine.* ○ *Has she gone yet?* ○ *When does the train go?* ○ *She's been gone an hour, ie She left an hour ago.* (c) [I, Ipr] ~ (to **sth**) (with **sb**) pakhat khat ih telve dingah, pakhat thawn feh khawm: *I went to the cinema with Denise last night.* ○ *Dave's having a party tonight; are you going (to it)?* ○ *Who are you going with?* ○ *I'll be going with Keith.* ○ *His dog goes everywhere with him.* **2** [Ipr] ~ to **sth** (a) (usu without a or the) tumtahmi pakhat tuah dingih feh/thawn: *go to hospital, ie for medical treatment* ○ *go to prison, ie be sent there for having committed a crime* ○ *go to market, ie to sell one's produce.* (b) (usu without a or the) [I] (usu without a or the) feh ringringnak: *go to church, chapel, school, college* ○ *Did you go to (ie study at) university?* **3** [Ipr] (a) ~ for **sth** (also used with the -ing form of a *v*) hmunkhat tanta in hmun khat ih feh: *go for a walk, swim, run, etc* ○ *Annie's not in; she's gone for a walk.* ○ *Shall we go for a drink (ie at a pub or bar) this evening?* ○ *go fishing, hiking, jogging, sailing, pot-holing, etc* ○ *I have to go shopping this afternoon.* (b) ~ on **sth** pakhat khat tuan dingin hmun pakhat ihsin suak: *go on a journey, an outing, a trip, a cruise, (a) safari* ○ *Richard isn't at work this week; he's gone on holiday.* ○ *After leaving college she went on a secretarial course.* **4** [I] hmun pakhat ih feh: *That car is going too fast.* ○ *We had gone about fifty miles when the*

*car broke down.* ○ *We still have five miles to go, ie until we reach our destination.* **5** (used with the -ing form of a *v* to show that sb/sth moves in the specified way or that sb/sth is doing sth while moving) feh rero lai ah pakhat a cangmi verb kha-ing thawn hman dan: *The car went careering off (ie careered off) the road into a ditch.* ○ *The train went chugging (ie chugged) up the hill.* ○ *She went sobbing (ie was sobbing as she went) up the stairs.* **6** [I, Ipr] kuat, lole, fehter: *Will this letter go by tonight's post?* ○ *Such complaints must go through the proper channels.* ○ *I want this memo to go to all departmental managers.* **7** [La, I, Ipr, Ip] ~ (from...) to... tiang; cutawk tiang: *The roots of this plant go deep.* ○ (fig) *Differences between employers and workers go deep.* ○ *Does this road go to London?* ○ *I want a rope that will go from the top window to the ground.* ○ *Our garden goes down as far as the river.*

► **POSITION** (hmun) **8** (a) [I, Ipr] retnak hmun; um hmun: *This dictionary goes on the top shelf.* ○ *Where do you want the piano to go? ie Where shall we put it?* ○ *'Where does this teapot go?'* *'In that cupboard.'* (b) [I, Ipr, Ip] tlem, lut; ret theih: *This key won't go in (the lock).* ○ *My clothes won't all go into that tiny suitcase.* (c) [I, Ipr] nambat a lut theimi (thimnak 3 cu 12 ah a lut thei tiduhmi cu 3 khan 12 a ei sile 4 cekci a suak): *3 into 12 goes 4, ie is contained in 12 four times.* ○ *7 into 15 won't go 17 won't go into 15.*

► **ACTIVITY** (hna tuan; cawlcangmi) **9** [I] (used with *advs*, or in questions after *how*) tuah, cangvaihmi pawl: *'How did your holiday go?'* *'It went (very) well.'* ○ *The election went badly for the Conservatives.* ○ *Did everything go smoothly?* ○ *The meeting went better than we had expected.* ○ *How's it going?/How are things going?* ie *Is your life pleasant, enjoyable, etc at the moment?* ○ *The way things are going the company will be bankrupt by the end of the year.* **10** [I] (esp in commands) tuah dingmi a thoknak ih thupek: *I'll say 'One, two, three, go!'* as a signal for you to start. **11** [I] (of a machine, etc) a caang, a her, a tuan (function; work; operate): *This clock doesn't go.* ○ *Is your watch going?* ○ *This machine goes by electricity.*

► **STATE** (umtu zia) **12** [La, Ln] pakhat khat cang: *go bald, blind, mad, pale, bankrupt* ○ *Her hair is going grey.* ○ *This milk has gone sour.* ○ *Fish soon goes bad (ie rotten) in hot weather.* ○ *The children went wild with excitement.* ○ *Britain went Labour (ie changed politically by electing a Labour government) in 1945.* **13** [La] tuar thei lo: *She cannot bear the thought of children going hungry.* ○ *You'd better go armed,*

ie carry a weapon. **14** (used with a negative past participle to show that an action does not take place) pakhat khat tuah dingmi kha tuah lo pang ding phang: *Her absence went unnoticed, ie was not noticed.* ○ *Police are worried that many crimes go unreported, ie are not reported to them.*

► **SOUND** (Aw, awn) **15** [I, Ipr] ~ **like sth** (used esp in questions after *how*) awsuah, lole, ðongfang phunkhat nei: *How does that song go?* ○ *The national anthem goes like this...* ○ *I forget how the next line goes.* ○ *The story goes that she poisoned her husband/She poisoned her husband, or so the story goes, ie It is said that she poisoned him.* **16** (a) [Ln] aw fiang zetmi a suah: *The clock went 'tick-tock, tick-tock'.* ○ *The gun went 'bang'.* ○ *Cats go 'miaow'.* (b) [Ipr] pakhat ih cangvaih dan ciah: *She went like this with her hand.* **17** [I] ralrin peknak aw: *The whistle goes at the end of the match.* ○ *No one may leave the classroom until the bell goes.* ○ *If the fire alarm goes, staff should assemble outside the building.*

► **COMING TO AN END** (cem, net) **18** [I] um nawn lo; hloral; liam hlo: *Has your headache gone yet?* ○ *I rubbed hard but the stain just wouldn't go.* ○ *I left my bike outside the shop and when I came out again it had gone, ie somebody had taken it.* **19** [I] (used after *must, have to* or *can*) hlon; khirh; bangter: *The old settee will have to go.* ○ *He's incompetent; he'll have to go.* **20** [I] a siat; a cem: *His sight is going.* ○ *Her hearing went (ie she became deaf) in her seventies.* ○ *His mind is going, ie He is becoming senile.* **21** [I] a siat; a ðet; ðuan/cang thei nawn lo: *My jumper has gone (ie has worn into holes) at the elbows.* ○ *I was driving into town when my brakes went, ie failed.* ○ *This light bulb has gone.* ○ *Her voice has gone, ie she cannot speak properly, eg because she has a sore throat.* **22** [I] (euph) thi: *Old Mrs Davis has gone.* **23** [I, Ipr, It] ~ **(on sth)** paisa cem ko ih hmang: *I don't know where the money goes!* ○ *All her earnings go on clothes.* ○ *Most of my salary goes on/in (paying) rent.* ○ *The money will go to finance a new community centre.* **24** [I, Ipr] ~ **(to sb) (for sth)** zuar ngah; zuar thei: *These socks are going at £1 a pair.* ○ *The new dictionary is going well, ie A lot of copies of it are being sold.* ○ *We shan't let our house go for less than £50000.* ○ *The antique table went to the lady in the pink hat.*

► **COMMANDS** (ti hlah, tiih khamnak) **25** (used in negative commands with a *v* in the *-ing* form to tell sb not to do sth) tuah lo dingih khamnak: *Don't go getting yourself into trouble?* **26** (infml esp US) thin hen ðong: *Go jump in a lake!*

► **OTHER MEANINGS** **27** [It] a bawm: *This all goes to prove my theory.* ○ *The latest unemployment figures go to show that government policy isn't working.* ○ *What qualities go to make a successful businessman?* **28** [I] (infml) (only in the continuous tenses) a ngah thei (be available): *There simply aren't any jobs going in this area.* ○ *Is there any tea going?* ie Can I have some tea? **29** [I] (of time) cem zo; a lan zo: *Hasn't the time gone quickly?* ○ *There are only two days to go before the election, ie It takes place in two day's time.* **30** [Ipr, Ip] thil pakhat cuzat ka pek ngam: *He's prepared to pay £2500 for the car but I don't think he'll go any higher.* ○ *I'll go to £2500 but no higher.* **31** [Tn no passive] (in the game of bridge) phe leh dan, phe deng (phuang): *go two spades, three no trumps etc.* **32** (a) (used with *to* or *into* + a *n* in many expressions to show that sb/sth has reached the state indicated by the *n*, eg *She went to sleep, ie began to sleep; The company has gone into liquidation, ie become bankrupt; for similar expressions see entries for ns, eg go to pot ⇒ POT.* (b) (used with *out of* + a *n* in many expressions to show that sb/sth is no longer in the state indicated by the *n*, eg *Flared trousers have gone out of fashion, ie are no longer fashionable; for similar expressions see entries for ns, eg go out of use ⇒ USE.*).

**33** (idm) **anything goes** (infml) a zate'n saang hluahhlo si ko: *Almost anything goes these days.* **as people, things, etc go** zaraan thawn tahthim in: *Twenty pounds for a pair of shoes isn't bad as things go nowadays, ie considering how much shoes usually cost.* **be going on (for) sth** tiang thleng zikte: *It must be going on for midnight* ○ *There were going on for (ie nearly) fifty people at the party.* ○ *He must be going on for ninety.* ○ *She's sixteen, going on seventeen.* **be going to do sth** (a) (used to show what sb is intending or planning to do in the future) hmailam tuah dingmi theiher sung: *We're going to spend our holidays in wales this year.* ○ *We're going to buy a house when we've saved enough money.* (b) (used to indicate sth that is about to happen or is likely to happen in the future) cang dingmi sim: *I'm going to be sick.* ○ *I'm going to be twenty next month.* ○ *I'm going to tell you a story.* ○ *Look at those black clouds; there's going to be a storm.* **enough/something/sth to be going on with** a daih awtawk dingmi paisa: *'How much money do you need?'* *'£50 should be enough to be going on with.'* ○ *I can't lend you the whole amount now, but I can give you something to be going on with.* ○ *Here's a cup of tea to be going on with; we'll have something to eat later.* **go all out for sth; go all out to do sth** thil pakhat ngah dingin nasa takih zuam: *The Labour Party are going all out for victory in/going all out to win*

the election. (phr v) **go and do sth** (used esp to express anger that sb has done sth foolish) pakhat in that lonak a tuah ruangah thinheng ih tongmi: *Trust him to go and mess things up!* ○ *Why did you (have to) go and upset your mother like that?* **go for nothing** zianghman lo ah a cang: *All her hard work has gone for nothing.* **go on (with you)** (used to rebuke sb gently or to express disbelief) nemte ih kawknak, lole, zumlonak tong: *'How old are you?' 'I'm forty,' 'Go on with you — you don't look a day over thirty.* **go to it** (used esp in the imperative to encourage sb to do sth) pakhat khat tuah tengteng dingin forh: *Go to it, John! You know you can beat him.* ○ *We went to it and got the job done quickly.* **here goes/here we go** (infml) (used to show that one is about to do sth, esp sth new, exciting or risky) thil tih nungzet, lole, thei duh ciomi tuah tum thlang: *Well, here goes,—wish me luck! (have) a lot, plenty, not much, nothing, etc going for one* thathnemnak tampi, malte, zianghman lo co seh: *You're young, intelligent, attractive: you've got a lot going for you!* **no go** (infml) a cang thei lo, duh um lo: *I tried to get him to increase my salary but it was clearly no go.* **there goes sth** (infml) sunmi parah poi ti zet: *They've scored again — there go our chances of winning* (ie we are now certain to lose) the match. **there sb goes (again)** (infml) hmaisa tha lo zet a cangmi, cangsai lalami parah riahsia: *There you go again, prying into other people's affairs!* **to go** (US infml) rawldawr ih suancia hmundang ih eiding in leimi: *Two pizzas to go!* **what/whatever sb says goes** (infml) thil ti thei zet, a an ngai thluh ding: *My wife wanted the kitchen painted white, and what she says, goes.* **where does sb go from here?** (esp of sb who is in a difficult situation) harsatnak ton laifangah, hitawki in khui ah a feh nawn ding tiih tongmi a si: *Sales are down; redundancies are inevitable; where does the company go from here?* **who goes there?** (used by a sentry to order sb to say who he is) zo na si? (Ralkap, palik sentry (kil veeng) kiltu pawlin zan khawthim lak ah an hmai ih a fehtu pawl suhmi tong a si): *Halt, who goes there?* (For other idioms containing **go**, see entries for *ns*, *adj*, etc, eg **go bananas** ⇒ BANANA; **go haywire** ⇒ HAYWIRE).

**34 go a bout** (a) ⇒ GO ROUND/AROUND/ABOUT. (b) (of boat) lamzin thlang. **go about sth** a pehpeh ih tuah: *go about one's daily routine* ○ *Despite the threat of war, people went about their work as usual.* **go about sth/doing sth** hnañuan a thok: *You're not going about the job in the right way.* ○ *How should I go about finding a job?* **go about with sb** ⇒ GO ROUND/AROUND/ABOUT WITH SB. **go after sb** dawi: *He went after the burglars.* **go after sb/sth** dawi (ngahduh ih dawi): *He goes after* (ie tries to attract sexually) *every woman*

*he meets.* ○ *We're both going after the same job.* **go against sb** a si lo zawngin, a kalh aw in: *The jury's verdict went against him.* ○ *The war is going against us.* **go against sb/sth** duh lo ih do: *Don't go against your parents/your parents' wishes.* ○ *He went against the advice of his colleagues and resigned.* **go against sth** thil pakhat thawn linglet aw: *Paying for hospital treatment goes against her socialist principles.* ○ *His thinking goes against all logic.*

**go ahead** hmainawr (tuahpeh, tuah sinsin): *Despite the bad weather the fête will go ahead.* ○ *The building of the new bridge will go ahead as planned.* **go ahead (with sth)** ruat rero lawk lo ih tuah thok; hmainor: *'May I start now?' 'Yes, go ahead.'* ○ *The government intends to go ahead with its privatization plans.*

**go along** (a) (used esp after *as*) ra ve/feh ve: *You may have some difficulty at first but you'll find it easier as you go along.* ○ *He made the story up as he went along.* (b) thanso: *Things are going along nicely.* **go along with sb/sth** cohlangpi/lungkimp: *I can't go along with you on that point.* ○ *I don't go along with her views on nuclear disarmament.*

**go around** ⇒ GO ROUND/AROUND/ABOUT. **go around with sb** ⇒ GO ROUND/AROUND/ABOUT WITH SB.

**go at sb** va thawi/va tawng (attack sb): *They went at each other furiously.* **go at sth** thil pakhat ah nasa zet in ñuan (work hard at sth): *They went at the job as if their lives depended on it.*

**go away** (a) feh hlo; feh san hlo: *We're going away for a few days, eg for a holiday.* (b) hlo; liam; vuai: *The smell still hasn't gone away.*

**go back** (to...) kir: *The children have to go back to school next week.* ○ *This toaster is going back* (ie must be taken back) *to the shop — it doesn't work properly.* **go back (to sth)** (a) sinak cia ah kirsal: *How far does your memory go back?* ○ *Once you have taken this decision, there will be no going back, ie you will not be able to change your mind.* ○ *Can I go back to what you said at the beginning of the meeting?* ○ *To trace the origins of the Irish problem, we have to go back over three hundred years.* **go back on sth** mah thu kammi thlun lo: *He never goes back on his word.* **go back to sth/doing sth** (a) tantakmi tuah sal: *She's decided to go back to teaching.* (b) hlan-ziang tik lai ihsin: *His family goes back to the time of Queen Elizabeth 1.* ○ *How far does the tradition go back?* **go before** hlan ih um zomi: *The present crisis is more than any that have gone before.* **go before sb/sth** rel khawm/thencat dingih ken: *My application goes before the planning committee next week.*

**go beyond sth** hleih; a hlan hnak in tam sawn: *This year's sales figures go beyond all our expectations, ie are much better than we thought they would be.* ○ *The matter has gone*

beyond a joke, ie has become too serious to be amusing.

**go by** (of time) a luan, a lan (tikcu a lan - elapse/pass of time): *As times goes by my memory seems to get worse.* ○ *The weeks went slowly by.* **go by sth** (a) pakhat khat ih hruainak in: *I shall go entirely by what my solicitor says,* ie I shall follow his advice. ○ *That's a good rule to go by.* (b) tangphawlawng pil: *Have we enough evidence to go by?* ○ *It's not always wise to go by appearances.* ○ *If past experience is anything to go by, the plane will be late.*

**go down** (a) leilung ah tla: *She tripped and went down with a bump.* (b) (of a ship, etc) liam: *Hundreds died when the liner went down.* (c) (of the sun and moon) ni tlak, thla pil: *We sat and watched the sun go down.* (d) (of food and drink) dolh (rawl le sii dolh): *This pill just won't go down, ie I can't swallow it.* (e) tum; niamter deuh: *The swelling has gone down a little.* ○ *The flood waters are going down.* (f) (of prices, the temperature, etc) tum, kiam: *The price of petrol is going down/Petrol is going down (in price).* (g) (of the wind) neem vivo: *We waited for the wind to go down.* (h) (infml) sia vivo; hnok deuh deuh: *This neighbourhood has gone down a lot recently.*

**go down (from...)** phunsang tlawng (a bik in Oxford University le Cambridge University) ihsin tlawngpit, lol, cazir theh zo inn tlung: *She went down (from Cambridge) in 1984.* **go down (in sth)** ca sungah khum; tape ih khum: *It all goes down (ie She writes it all) in her note book.* ○ *He will go down in history as a great statesman.* **go down (to sb)** zuamawknak ah sung: *Connors went down (to Becker) by three sets to one.* **go down (to...) (from...)** hmunkhat in hmunkhat ah feh (saklam in thlanglam ih khual tlawng, lol, khawpi in khawte ih khual tlawng): *We're going down to London next week.* ○ *They've gone down to Brighton for a couple of days.* **go down (with sb)** (used with *advs* or in question after *how*) pakhat ih tuahmi a dang pakhat ih hmuh dan: *Her speech went down well (with the conference).* ○ *His plays have gone down badly in America.* ○ *Rude jokes don't go down too well with (ie are disapproved of by) the vicar.* **go down to sth** cutawt tiang a thleng: *This volume only goes down to (ie only deals with the period up to) 1945.* **go down with sth** naa (damlo): *Our youngest boy has gone down with mumps.*

**go for sb** mi va siim; mi va hau: *She went for him with a carving knife.* ○ (fig) *The newspapers really went for him over his defence of terrorism.*

**go for sb/sth** (a) vek; cuvek thotho: *What I said about Smith goes for you, too.* ○ *Britain has a high level of unemployment — but the same goes for many other countries.* (b) hruai; ko: *Shall I go for a doctor?* ○ *She's gone for some milk.* (c) duhzawng; ngaihawng: *She goes for tall slim*

*men.* ○ *I don't go much for modern art.* **go for sth** (a) hril: *I think I'll go for the fruit salad.* (b) ngah ding zuam: *She's going for the world record in the high jump.*

**go in** (a) ni, lol, thlapi meiro sungih pil: *The sun went in and it grew colder.* (b) (of a batsman in cricket) cricket lehnak ah kawlkiltu: *Who's going in next?* **go in for sth** (a) camipuai tuah, lol, zuam awknak ah tel: *She's going in for the Cambridge First Certificate.* ○ *Which events is he going in for at the Olympics?* (b) hnatuan ding pakhat hril: *Have you ever thought of going in for teaching?* **go in for sth/doing sth** ti paih zawng (ti hiar zetmi): *go in for golf, stamp-collecting, growing orchids* ○ *She goes in for a lot of sport.*

**go into sth** (a) (of vehicle) pakhat khat taih/khawng/pah: *The car skidded and went into a tree.* (b) hnatuan lut: *go into the Army, the Church, Parliament* ○ *go into banking, publishing, teaching, etc* ○ *When did Britain go into Europe (ie join the EEC)?* (c) (of vehicle or driver) pakhat khat cang: *The lorry went into a spin on a patch of ice.* ○ *The plane went into a nosedive.* (d) phundang in cangvai; thok: *He went into a long explanation of the affair.* ○ *She went into hysterics.* ○ *She went into fits/peals of laughter.* (e) tha te ih zoh fel: *We need to go into the question of costs.* ○ *I don't want to go into the minor details now.* ○ *The problem will need a lot of going into.* ○ *The matter is being gone into.* (f) (of resources, time, etc) hman; feh: *More government money needs to go into rebuilding the inner cities.* ○ *Years of work have gone into the preparation of this dictionary.*

**go off** (a) laam thiammi laam hnatuan tantak ih feh hlo: *Hamlet goes off stage left.* (b) kap; puak: *The gun went off by accident.* ○ *The bomb went off in a crowded street.* (c) ringzet ih awn: *The thieves ran away when the burglar alarm went off.* (d) (of electric power, a light, etc) a mit; a cawl: *Suddenly the lights went off.* ○ *The heating goes off at night.* (e) (infml) it that: *Hasn't the baby gone off yet?* (f) a siat (go bad): *This milk has gone off, ie has turned sour.* (g) a sia sinsin: *Her books have gone off in recent years.* (h) (used with *advs* or in questions after *how*) a ning te in tuah thei suak: *The performance went off well.* ○ *How did the concert go off?* **go off sb/sth** duhnak cem/sunsaknak hlo: *Jane seems to be going off Peter.* ○ *I've gone off beer.* **go off with sb** taan, pasal, nupi, duhmi taan in midang pawl: *He went off with his best friend's wife.* ○ *She went off with the milkman.* **go off with sth** pakhat khat laak ih fehkan hlo: *He went off with £10000 of the company's money.* ○ *Who's gone off with my pen?*

**go on** (a) (of actor) laamnak, hlasaknak ah hlasak ve, laam ve: *She doesn't go on till Act 2.*



(b) (of a sportsman) lehnak ah a thokpek in lek siloin, mi vasawng ih lek: *Allen went on (in place of Lineler) just before half time.* (c) (of a bowler in cricket) cricket lehnak ah bawhlung a petu: *Dilley went on (to bowl) after tea.* (d) cet a cang thok/a her/a vaang: *Why won't the heating go on?* ○ *Suddenly all the lights went on.* (e) (of time) luan; lan; (time pass; lapse; go by): *She became more and more talkative as the evening went on.* ○ *Things will improve as time goes on.* (f) (esp in the continuous tenses) a cang: *What's going on here?* ○ *There must be a party going on next door.* (g) (of a situation or state of affairs) thleng lo in peh vivo: *The present state of affairs cannot be allowed to go on.* ○ *How much longer will this hot weather go on (for)?* ○ *We (ie Our relationship) can't go on like this — we seem to be always arguing.* (h) malte cawlh hnu-ah tong peh sal: *She hesitated for a moment, and then went on.* (i) sawm; tha pek: *Go on! Have another drink.* **go on sth** (a) hnaŋuan nei lo ruangah Cozah bomnak lak: *go on social security/the dole* ○ *go on the pill*, ie start using contraceptive pills. (b) (used with the negative or in question) thu pakhat parah bum: *The police don't have much evidence to go on.* **go on (about sb/sth)** pakhat khat thuhla reipi sim (simsiat deuh lam a si): *She does go on sometimes!* ○ *I know you don't like my smoking, but there's no need to go on about it.* **go on (at sb)** soisel; mi pakhat duh lonak a thuhla sim: *She goes on at her husband continually.* **go on (with sth)** malte sung cawhlhawh hnu-ah tuahpeh sal: *He paused to take a sip of water, and then went on (with his story).* ○ *If we don't finish painting the kitchen today, we can go on with it tomorrow.* **go on doing sth** ti peh ringring: *go on coughing, crying, laughing, talking, etc* ○ *You can't go on working without a break.* ○ *If you go on drinking like this you'll make yourself ill.* **go on to sth** pakhat ihsin pakhat ah thawn: *Let's go on to the next item on the agenda.* **go on to do sth** thil pakhat tuah theh hnu-ah a dang pakhat tuah lala: *After attacking the Government's economic policy, he went on to describe how the Labour Party would reduce unemployment.* **go out** (a) mah inn ihsin pakhat khat tuah dingih leeng: *She goes out a lot.* ○ *He goes out drinking most evenings.* (b) (of tide) tipi thuanthum tilet a tum lam. (c) hnaŋuan cawl; a bur pi in duhsanmi dil (strike): *Are we likely to gain anything by going out (on strike)?* (d) kuat: *Have the invitations gone out yet?* (e) (of a programme) radio le TV vekih thu than: *The first episode goes out next Friday evening at 8:00 pm.* (f) (of news, information, etc) thuhla ummi va than: *Word went out that the Prime minister had resigned.* (g) mi in hmang nawn lo; duh nawn lo: *Flared trousers went out years ago.* (h) mei hmit; mei

a mit: *The fire has gone out.* ○ *There was a power cut and all the lights went out.* (i) theh, cem, baang: *The year went out with blizzards and gales.* **go out (of sth)** hloter; ralter, zuam awknak ihsin sung: *She went out in the first round of the tournament/went out of the tournament in the first round.* **go out (to...)** ramdang ih vai: *Our daughter went out to Ausiralia ten years ago.* **go out of sb/sth** a hlo zo; a um nawn lo: *All the fight seemed to go out of him.* ○ *The heat has gone out of the argument.* **go out to sb** (of feelings) zaangfahnak le duhdawtnak pek: *Our hearts/sympathies go out to relatives of the victims.* **go out with sb; go out (together)** (infml) (esp of a young person) fala le tlangval tlankhawm (an duhawk ruangah innsang veve tan in an tlan): *Terry has been going out with Sharon for six weeks.* ○ *Sharon and Terry have been going out (together) for six weeks.*

**go over** (used with *adv*s or in questions after *how*) thusimmi parah miih ruahnak: *How did her speech go over?* **go over sth** (a) fel zet ih zoh ta: *The surveyor went over the house thoroughly and advised us not to buy it.* (b) cek; a terek tiang zohfel thluh: *You'll have to go over these figures again, they don't add up.* ○ *Go over your work carefully before you hand it in.* (c) ruat sal in/ siar in zohfel ta: *He went over the events of the day in his mind, ie thought about them carefully.* ○ *She went over her lines before the first night of the play.* (d) thiangez ih phiat/kholh fai: *She went over the room with a duster.* **go over (to...)** hmunkhat ihsin a dang hmunkhat ih thawn: *Many of the Irish went over to America during the famine.* **go over to sb/sth** (broadcasting) thuthannak a dangdang ih thawn: *We are now going over to the news desk for an important announcement.* **go over to sth** ruahnak, ziaza, umtudan tivek thleng: *Two Conservative MPs went over to the Liberals.* ○ *She's gone over to a milder brand of cigarettes.*

**go round** (a) lamzin a hlat deuhmi sawn thlun: *The main road was flooded so we had to go round by narrow country lanes.* (b) (of a number of quantity of sth) a daih tawk: *There aren't enough chairs to go round.* ○ *Is there enough food to go round.* **go round/around/about** (a) (used with an *adj*, or a *v* in the *-ing* form) vak rero; cang rero: *She goes about barefoot.* ○ *It's unprofessional to go round criticizing your colleagues.* (b) (of a rumour, story, ect) thu tuktak mi vasim vivo: *There's a rumour going round that Sue and David are having an affair.* (c) (of an illness) suan-aw (natnak suan); karh, zai: *There's a lot of flu going round at the moment.* **go round (to...)** leeng vak: *I'm going round to my parents' (house) later.* **go round/around/about with sb** mi thawn vak: *He goes round with a bunch of thugs.*

**go through** (a) (of a law, bill, etc) nemhnget; dan

thu nungter: *The bill went through*, ie was passed by Parliament. ○ *As soon as my divorce goes through, we'll get married.* (b) *thehsuak; hlawhtling: The deal didn't go through.* **go through sth** (a) kua sungih hrolh (mawca angkiban kua sungih kut hrolh): *I've gone through the elbows of my sweater.* (b) *felte ih cek ta; zoh hliah ta: I always start the day by going through my mail.* ○ *I've gone through all my pockets but I can't find my keys.* ○ *She went through the company's accounts, looking for evidence of fraud.* (c) a terek tiang in zoh tlang/ruat tlang/rel tlang: *Let's go through the arguments again.* ○ *Could we go through (ie rehearse) Act 2 once more.* (d) *tuah tlang/tuan tlaang: Certain formalities have to be gone through before one can emigrate.* (e) *tong (ton); tuar: She's been through a bad patch (ie a difficult or an unhappy time) recently.* ○ *He's amazingly cheerful considering all that he's been through.* (f) (of a book) *cabu suah tum (himi cabu hi a vei nganak (fifth edition) suahmi a si): The dictionary has gone through ten editions.* (cabu ih suah tumhra nak a si zo). (g) *hmang theh; ei theh: I seem to be going through a lot of money at the moment.* **go through with sth** ti ko ding/tuah ko ding: *She decided not to go through with (ie not to have) the abortion.* ○ *He's determined to go through with the marriage despite his parent's opposition.*

**go to sb** pek; co (awarded; inherited): *Proceeds from the concert will go to charity.* ○ *The first prize went to the youngest child in the class.* ○ *The estate went to the eldest son.*

**go together** ⇨ GO WITH SB, GO WITH STH.

**go towards sth** tel ve; suah ve; pek ve: *This money can go towards the new camera you're saving up for.*

**go under** (a) *tinfinriat sungih pil.* (b) (infml) *tlasia; sung (leinak man zat hman ngah nawn lo): The firm will go under unless business improves.*

**go up** (a) (of the curtain on the stage of a theatre) *puailam hmuhnak ih puanzar (curtain) hliip (a tlun lam ah khai): The curtain goes upon (ie raised to show) a suburban living-room.* (b) *sak: New office blocks are going up everywhere.* (c) *mei in a kang thluh; a siatter thluh: The whole building went up in flames.* (d) *thilri man kai: The price of cigarettes is going up (in price).* ○ *Unemployment has gone up again.* **go up (to...)** *phunsang tlawng (a bik in Oxford le Cambridge University) ih cazir thok pawl: She went up (to Cambridge) in 1977.* **go up (to...) (from...)** *khua fate ihsin khawpi ih kai, thlanglam ihsin saklam ah tlawng/feh/thawn: We're going up to London next weekend.* ○ *When are you next going up to Scotland.*

**go with sb; go together** (sl) pakhat khat

tlangval/fala ih hmang/nei; pakhat thawn nupa vek ih pawl-aw: *He goes with a different woman every week.* ○ *Are Kevin and Tracey going together?* **go with sth** rel cih/telh cih: *A new car goes with the job.* ○ *Do the carpet and curtains go with (ie Are they included in the price of) the house?* **go with sth; go together** (a) a rem aw/a kaih aw: *Her blouse doesn't go with her skirt/Her blouse and skirt don't go (together).* ○ *I need new shoes to go with these trousers.* ○ *White wine goes well (ie is suitable to drink) with fish.* (b) *hmunkhat te ih cangmi: Disease and poverty often go together.*

**go without** (sth) pakhat khat lo in um thei tuar thei: *I had to go without breakfast this morning as I was in a hurry.* ○ *How long can a human being go (ie survive) without food?* ○ *She went without sleep for three days.*

□ **go-ahead** n **the go-ahead** [sing] ti theinak pek: *We've got the go-ahead from the council/The council have given (us) the go-ahead to start building.* — **adj** thil thar tuah duhnak nei: *a go-ahead company, school, person.*

**go-between** n palai (intermediary): *act as a go-between.*

**go-by** n (idm) **give sb the go-by** (infml) thei lo vekih um; ziang rel lo: *She gave me the go-by in the street yesterday.*

**go-getter** n (infml) taimaak tuk ruangih thil hlensuahtu: *He's a real go-getter!*

**go-slow** n *cetzung hnațuan pawlin hnațuannak ah tiduhsanmi an neih ruangah fung te'n tuanter aw hrim.*

**go<sup>2</sup>** /gəʊ/ n (pl **goes** /gəʊz/) 1 [C] ha; lehnak ah mah ih caan: *Whose go is it?* ○ *It's your go.* 2 [U] (infml esp Brit) cak zet; thupi bik: *She's full of/She's got a lot of go!* 3 [C] (infml) a naa; nat pakhat in a naa: *He's had a bad go of flu.* 4 (idm) **at one go** veikhat zuamnakh: *He blew on all the candles on his birthday cake at one go.* **be all go** (Brit infml) hnațuan tam zet; cangvai thei zet: *It's all go in the office today.* **be on the go** (infml) tuan thei zet; manmawh ringring: *I've been on the go all week.* **have a go (at sth/doing sth)** (infml) tisuak thei dingin zuam: *He had several goes at the high jump before he succeeded in clearing it.* ○ *I'll have a go at mending your bike today.* **make a go of sth** (infml) hlawhtling rori tum: *She's determined to make a go of her new career.*

**goad** /gəʊd/ n 1 caw tivek khawnnak (sawhnak) fung zum. 2 mi pakhat cangvaitertu: *motivated by the twin goads of punishment and reward.*

▷ **goad** v 1 [Tn, Tn.pr] ~ **sb/sth (into sth/doing sth)** (fig) fung zum in sawh rero; hnaihoknak pek rero: *Stop goading the poor beast!* ○ *His persistent questions finally goaded me into an angry reply/into replying angrily.* ○ *trying to goad these lazy fellows into action.* 2 (phr v) **goad**

**sb on** pakhat tuah dingin mi pakhat forh fial rero: *goaded on by fierce ambition.*

**goal** /gəʊl/ *n* **1** (a) kawl-bawhlung lehnak kawli: *He headed the ball into an open goal*, ie one temporarily unprotected by the goalkeeper. ○ *Who is keeping goal/is in goal* (ie is goalkeeper) *for Arsenal?* (b) kawli sung lut zat: *score/kick a goal* ○ *win by three goals to one* ○ *score an own goal*, ie knock the ball into one's own goal (by accident), thus giving a point to the other team, or (fig) do sth that harms oneself. **2** (fig) tumtahmi; hmuitin (target): *pursue, reach, attain, etc one's goal in life* ○ *The company has set itself some stiff* (ie high) *production goals for this year.* ○ *Their goal was to eradicate smallpox.*

▷ **goal-less** /gəʊllis/ *adj* [usu attrib] kawli thei lo: *a goal-less draw.*

□ **goal-area** *n* (in soccer) kawlikil hrang rikhiyah, rinmi sung.

**goalkeeper** (also *infml* **goalie**/gəʊli/) *n* kawlikiltu.

**goal-kick** *n* (in soccer) dunglam tang (full back) in bualrawn a lai lamih sitsalnak.

**goal-line** *n* kawli thuum zawnih bualrawn netnak riin.

**goal-mouth** *n* kawli hmai te: [attrib] *an exciting match with a lot of goal-mouth incidents.*

**goal-post** *n* **1** kawli thuum: *a cracking shot which hit the goal-post.* **2** (idm) **move the goal-posts** ⇒ **MOVE**<sup>1</sup>.

**goat** /gəʊt/ *n* **1** mee: *climb like a mountain goat, ie very nimbly.* Cf **BILLY-GOAT**, **NANNY-GOAT**. **2** (sl) putar huatsuak, a bikin a hurmi: *Let go, you randy old goat!* **3** (idm) **act/play the (giddy) goat** (*infml*) zia le za mumal nei lo; rin tlak lo. **get sb's goat** (*infml*) hnaihnokter zet. **separate the sheep from the goats** ⇒ **SEPARATE**<sup>2</sup>.

▷ **goatee** /gəʊ'ti:/ *n* pacang khahmul, me khawhmul vek nei.

□ **goatherd** *n* mee khaltu.

**goatskin** *n* (a) [U] mephaw (zal, dip mephaw ih tuah): [attrib] *a goatskin bag, purse, etc.* (b) [U] sabit ti, tidai retnak ih an tuahmi (Tenun): *a goatskin filled with wine.*

**goat's cheese** mehnawi ih tuahmi cheese (thawpat khal-sathau khal).

**gob**<sup>1</sup> /gɒb/ *n* (*infml*) a beek hlom; cilbuan, cilthli, cilri: *Gobs of grease/spittle ran down his chin.*

▷ **gob** *v* (-bb-) [I] (*infml*) cil phui.

**gob**<sup>1</sup> /gɒb/ *n* (*Brit sl offensive*) kaa (hmurka): *Shut your gob!* ie Be quiet.

□ **gob-stopper** *n* (*Brit*) muthai tumpi.

**gobbet** /gɒbɪt/ *n* **1** buh hlom khat; sang phel khat. **2** (fig) canganmi thu, hla finkhat tivek sungin thinlung khoih zawng tong malte lak: *learn and quote goblets of poetry.*

**gobble**<sup>1</sup> /gɒbl/ *v* **1** [I, Tn, Tn.p] ~ **sth** (up/down) rawl duhham zet ih ei, hrong zet ih ei; dolh hluakhlo: *Eat slowly and don't gobble!* ○ *gobble one's food* (down) *in a hurry* ○ *gobble up all the*

*cakes.* **2** (phr v) **gobble sth up** (*infml*) hmakhat te'n hman thluh; dolh thluh: *The rent gobbles up half his earnings.* ○ *Small family businesses are often gobbled up by larger firms.*

**gobble**<sup>2</sup> /gɒbl/ *v* [I] (a) (of a male turkey) vui arcang awn dan phunkhat. (b) (of a person) milai kan thinheng tuk tikah rang zetih kan tongmi.

▷ **gobble** *n* vui arcang awn.

**gobbler** /ˈgɒblə(r)/ *n* (US) vui arcang.

**gobbledegook** (also **gobbledygook**) /ˈgɒblɪdʒuːk/ *n* [U] (*infml*) thiamnak nei pawlin an hnaʔuannak ih an hmanmi, mizapi hman lomi tong theih harzet (jargon): *Civil Service documents are often written in gobbledegook that ordinary people cannot understand.*

**go-between** /ˈgəʊ bɪtwɪn/ *n* palai; pakhat le pakhat karlak thuʔha rel saktu: *In some countries marriages are arranged by go-betweens.*

**goblet** /ˈgɒblɪt/ *n* ngiang nei lo khuat, hai mawite (zu innak ah an hman thueu).

**goblin** /ˈgɒblɪn/ *n* (in fairy stories) hlan thuanthu ah hmelsia zet, a fate zet ih siatnak lawng a phurtu milai vek khawsia, khuavang.

**go-cart** /ˈgəʊkɑːt/ *n* (esp US) kut ih tul/dirhmi leng ke hnih nei. Cf **GO-KART**.

**god** /ɡɒd/ *n* **1** [C] pathian, khawzing: *Mars was the Roman god of war.* ○ *a feast/sight (fit) for the gods*, ie which is exceptionally fine. **2** **God** [sing] (in various religions, esp Christianity, Judaism and Islam) Pathian, lei le van sersiamtu le uktu a sang bikmi: *God the Father, God the Son and God the Holy Spirit*, ie the Holy Trinity in the Christian religion ○ *I swear by Almighty God* (ie very solemnly) *that the evidence I shall give...* ○ *As God is my witness* (ie I solemnly swear), *that's the truth!* ○ *He likes to play God*, ie behave as if he could control people and events. **3** [C] (a) mi senpi ih duh zet, uar zet: *To our generation Kennedy was a god.* (b) nasa tuk ih ruatmi: *Money is his god.* **4** **the gods** [pl] puai laamnak innpi ih tonak sang bik hmun (*gallery*): *sitting in the gods.* **5** (idm) **an act of God** ⇒ **ACT**<sup>1</sup>.

**for God's, etc sake** ⇒ **SAKE**. **for the love of God, etc** ⇒ **LOVE**<sup>1</sup>. **God almighty/God in heaven/good God/(oh) (my) God** (used to express surprise, horror, etc) mangbang thlak le harsatnak ton tikih tongmi: *God, what a stupid thing to do!* **God/goodness/Heaven knows** ⇒ **KNOW**. **God/Heaven forbid** ⇒ **FORBID**. **God/Heaven help sb** ⇒ **HELP**<sup>1</sup>.

**God willing** (used to express the wish that one will be able to do as one intends or plans) Pathian in in bawm hramseh: *I'll be back next week, God willing.* **honest to God/goodness** ⇒ **HONEST**. **in God's name** (used when asking angry or surprised questions) thinheng, lole, ruah lopi ton hruakmi parah ziang a si, nak: *What in God's name was that huge bang!* **in the lap of the gods**

⇒ LAP<sup>1</sup>. **a man of God** ⇒ MAN. **please God** ⇒ PLEASE. **put the fear of God into sb** ⇒ FEAR<sup>1</sup>. **thank God, etc** ⇒ THANK. **a tin god** ⇒ TIN. **to God/goodness/Heaven** (used after a *v* to express a strong hope, wish, etc) *siter duh zetmi par ih tongmi: I wish to God he'd turn that radio down!* **ye gods** (*dated or joc*) (used to express surprise) *mangbang (khawruahhar) langternak*.  
 □ **godchild, god-daughter, godson** *ns* mai faa a si lo nan nupa tuanvo laak ih zohmi (naute baptisma zawngah tuanvo laak).  
**god-damn(ed)** (US **goddam** /ˈɡɒdəm/) *adj, adv* (Δ *infml*) (used for adding force to an expression) *tongmi pakhat thukter sin dingih tongmi (a sia lam ah): Where's that god-damned pen? ○ There's no need to be so goddam rude!*  
**godfather, godmother, godparent** *ns* mai faa si lo nan nupa tuanvo lak ih a cawmtu (naute baptisma pek zawngah a thok theu).  
**god-fearing** *adj* tluangte ih a nungmi; Pathian tihzah ih a nungmi.  
**god-forsaken** *adj* Pathian hnonmi; nuam lo zet; rehsia zet, har hngin ih nung (dismal; wretched; miserable): *a god-forsaken little town in the widdle of nowhere*.  
**godlike** *adj* Pathian lole, pathian bangnak a neimi: *His godlike beauty*.  
**God's acre** (*arch*) biakinn hruangsung.  
**god-awful** /ˈɡɒdɔːfl/ *adj* (*infml*) sia tuk; tihnungza: *What a god-awful day I've had!*  
**goddess** /ˈɡɒdɪs/ *n* **1** nu-pathian (Greek le Latin thuanthu ah a um): *Diana, the goddess of hunting*. **2** duhnungza uar zetmi nunau: *screen goddesses*, ie female film stars.  
**godhead** /ˈɡɒdhed/ *n* **the Godhead** [sing] (*fml*) Pathian: *worshipping the Godhead*.  
**godless** /ˈɡɒdlɪs/ *adj* Pathian zum lo; mi siava.  
 ▷ **godlessness** *n* [U].  
**godly** /ˈɡɒdli/ *adj* (**-lier, -liet**) Pathian thu ngai; Pathian tihzah ih a umtu.  
 ▷ **godliness** *n* [U].  
**godown** /ˈɡəʊdaʊn/ *n* (Asia ram ah) thilri retnak innpi.  
**godsend** /ˈɡɒdsend/ *n* ruahlopi vanthatnak a rami: *The rent was due, so your cheque came as an absolute godsend!*  
**godspeed** /ˈɡɒdˈspiːd/ *interj, n* (*arch*) na khual tlawnnak tluangseh ti ih thlawsuah peknak: *We bade/wished her godspeed*, ie said farewell to her.  
**goer** /ˈɡəʊə(r)/ *n* **1** (*infml*) a virvet tha zet, a taima zetmi. **2** (*sexist*) mipa dangdang thleng ringring ih a ih pi theitu fala, nunau: *She's a real goer — she'll do anything with anyone!*  
 ▷ **-goer** (only in compounds) laamnak, baiskup, biakinn tivek hman zet ih a feh ringring theitu: *cinema-/concert-/theatre-goers* ○ *He's a regular church-goer*.  
**go-getter** ⇒ GO<sup>1</sup>.  
**goggle** /ˈɡɒɡl/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (at sb/sth) tih le mitmen

kaupi le tleu kuulko ih zoh: *He goggled at her in surprise*. ○ *a frog with goggling eyes*.  
 □ **goggle-box** *n* (*Brit infml*) TV set.  
**goggle-eyed** *adj* a mit a kau zetmi.  
**goggles** /ˈɡɒɡlz/ *n* [pl] mit sungah tidai, thli, hnawnhne lut thei lo dingih tuahmi mit kharh: *a pair of goggles*.  
**going** /ˈɡəʊɪŋ/ *n* **1** [sing] fehsan; taansan: *We were all sad at her going*. **2** [U] lamzin leilung a si ning: *The path was rough going*. ○ *The going* (ie The surface of the race-track) *at Newmarket is soft today*. **3** [U] thansonak le khual tlawnnak a si zat: (zate): *It was good going to reach London by midday*. ○ *She was a company director before she was 25; that's not bad going!* **4** (idm) **comings and goings** ⇒ COMING. **get out, go leave, etc while the going is good** caan that lai ah umnak hmun (ram), lole, hnañuan kha tantak, suahsan: *Life here is getting more difficult all the time — let's go while the going's good*. **heavy going** ⇒ HEAVY.  
 ▷ **going** *adj* (idm) **a going concern** a thangso zetmi le a lian zet zomi sumtuahnak, tlawng tivek. **the going rate (for sth)** cu lai ih thilri man: *The going rate for freelance work is £5 an hour*.  
 □ **going-over** *n* (pl **goings-over**) **1** (*infml*) thilcek, thian him, thil rem tivek: *The document will need a careful going-over before we make a decision*. ○ *I gave the car a thorough going-over*. **2** (sl) thawi le velh: *The thugs gave him a real going-over*.  
**goings-on** *n* [pl] (*infml*) hmakhat te ih a cangmi: *There were some strange goings on next door last night*.  
**goitre** (US **goiter**) /ˈɡɔɪtə(r)/ *n* [U] orpaw.  
**go-kart** /ˈɡəʊkɑːt/ *n* tlan zuamnakk mawtawka fate, khuh a nei lomi. Cf GO-CART.  
**gold** /ˈɡəʊld/ *n* **1** [U] sui: *prospecting for gold* ○ *coins made of solid gold* ○ *pure gold* ○ 5-, 18-, 22-carat gold ○ *payment in gold* ○ [attrib] *gold bars, bullion, etc* ○ *a gold bracelet, ring, watch, etc* ○ *a gold medal*, ie one given usu as first prize. **2** [U] (*rhet*) tangka tampi; lennak: *a miser and his gold*. **3** [U, C] sui pianrong: *hair of shining gold* ○ *the reds and golds of the autumn trees* ○ [attrib] *gold lettering*. **4** [C] (*sport*) lehnak ah sui tacik ngahtu: *win a/the gold*. **5** (idm) **all that glitters is not gold** ⇒ GLITTER. (**as**) **good as gold** thazet ih nungcangmi: *The children were as good as gold while you were out*.  
**a heart of gold** ⇒ HEART. **strike gold/oil** ⇒ STRIKE<sup>2</sup>. **worth one's/its weight in gold** ⇒ WORTH.  
 □ **gold-digger** (*derog*) fala, lole, nunau mawinak hmangin mipa hnenin paisa ngah tumtu.  
**gold-dust** *n* [U] suivut, suidip: *Good electricians are like gold-dust round here*, ie are very rare and sought-after.  
**gold-field** *n* sui suahnak hmunram.  
**gold foil** (also **gold-leaf**) = LEAF 3.



**gold medalist** sui tacik a ngahtu (a pakhatnak).  
**gold-mine** *n* **1** sui khur; sui lainnak. **2** (*fig*) paisa tampipi ngah theinak hnaʔuan: *This shop is a regular gold-mine.*

**gold-plate** *n* [U] sui ih tuahmi pakan, khuat, hai ti pawl.

**gold-rush** *n* sui suahnak hmun thar (sui khur thar) pan ih nam aw ciamco.

**goldsmith** *n* sui in thil thuam-mawi (zunghruk, ʔhi, hnakhaih tivek) a tuahtu.

**gold standard** sumtuah pursumnak ah paisa kha suiman in a hmanʔtu.

**golden** /gəʊldən/ *adj* **1** sui vek; sui ih tuahmi: *a golden crown, ring, etc* ○ *golden hair; sand, light.* **2** [usu attrib] mankhungmi (precious); van neimi: *golden days*, ie a specially happy period in sb's life. ○ *a golden opportunity*, ie an excellent one which should not be missed. **3** (idm) **a golden handshake** (usu large) sumtuahnak kampani tumpi ih hnaʔuantu upa pawl hnaʔuan an baan tikah thlahnak in paisa tampi laksawng ih pekmi. **kill the goose that lays the golden egg** ⇒ KILL. **silence is golden** ⇒ SILENCE.

□ **golden age** a liam zomi san ah nunkhawsak nuamzet, lianzet ih um: *The Elizabethan period was the golden age of English drama.* ○ *looking back to a past golden age.*

**golden eagle** mu-khau phunkhat, suivek sennawn hmula a neimi, leilung pi saklam ram ih um hmanʔ.

**golden jubilee** (celebration of a) kum sawmnga kimnak sui jubilee puai. Cf DIAMOND JUBILEE (DIAMOND), SILVER JUBILEE (SILVER).

**the golden mean** a luarkai tuk si lo in a lai lak fangih nun thiam zia: *find the golden mean between drunkenness and total abstinence.*

**golden rule** sui daan; hnaʔuan thupi zet neih tikah thlun ding hnaʔuan daan: *The golden rule in playing tennis is to watch the ball closely.*

**Golden Syrup** (*propr*) aihre pianrong a neimi, in dingih tuahmi, a thlum tii.

**golden wedding** ʔhit-umnak kum 50 kim. Cf DIAMOND WEDDING (DIAMOND), SILVER WEDDING (SILVER).

**goldfinch** /gəʊldfɪntʃ/ *n* a rong a tleumi vate fate phun (a thla aihre, hlasak (ai) thiamzet a si.)

**goldfish** /gəʊldfɪʃ/ *n* suinga, mi tampi in thlalang kuangsungah an zuat.

**golf** /gɒlf/ *n* [U] bawhlung valah titia thawi zuam awknak; hmunhka kau le saupi ah kua fate 9, asilole, 18 an tuah ih a kua lut ʔheh tiang thawi mal biktu in neh a si ʔheu: *play a round of golf.* ▷ **golfer** *n* Golf a lektu.

□ **golf ball** **1** golf bawhlung. **2** electric cangannak cet ih hmanmi thir ih tuahmi cafang. Cf DAISY WHEEL (DAISY).

**golf-club** *n* Golf thawinak Fung.

**golf club** (a) golf lektu pawl pawlkhawmnak.

(b) Golf lektu pawl lek thok dingih khawmnak inn le lehnak hmun.

**golf-course** (also **golf-links**) *n* Golf lehnak hmun saupi (ramlak ah a um ʔheu).

**Goliath** /gəˈliːəθ/ *n* (*rhet*) mi tumpi.

**golliwog** /ˈɡɒliwɒɡ/ (also **golly** /ˈɡɒli/) *n* hmaidum, samkhoh zet nei lehnak milem fate.

**golly** /ˈɡɒli/ *interj* (*infml*) mangbang khawruahhar langternak.

**goloshes** = GALOSHES.

**-gon** *comb form* (forming *ns*) a kiil tampi neipawl rel tikah cafang dung thluntu: *octagon, polygon, etc.*

▷ **-gonal** /-ɡənəl/ *comb form* (forming *adjs*) kil tampi nei cafang reltik ah adjective cafang cang dingih a netnak ih kommi: *octagonal, polygonal, etc.*

**gonad** /ˈɡəʊnəd/ *n* mipa, nunau-cithlahtu suahnak thilri (eg til, lole, nau-inn).

**gondola** /ˈɡɒndələ/ *n* **1** Italy ram Venice khawsung tihriat lamzin parih hmanmi vok kuang lawng. **2** airship, balloon, lole, thirhri parih fehmi tlangeng ah minung tonak khaan. **3** zuarmi thilri phonak.

▷ **gondolier** /ˈɡɒndəˈliːə(r)/ *n* gondola vokkuang lawng hlautu.

**gone**<sup>1</sup> *pp* or *go*.

**gone**<sup>2</sup> /ɡɒn/; *US* ɡɔːn/ *adj* **1** [pred] luan zo; feh zo: *Gone are the days when you could buy a three-course meal for under £1.* **2** a si zo: *She's seven months gone.* **3** (idm) **be gone on sb** (*infml*) a duh tukzo: *It's a pity Peter's so gone on Jane.*

**going, going, gone** thilri lilan in an zuar tikah thuthantu in kan zuar zo tinak a si.

▷ **gone** *prep* a luan zo; a feh zo: *It's gone six o'clock already.*

**goner** /ɡɒnə(r)/; *US* ˈɡɔːn/ *n* (*infml*) minung, silole, thilri a thi zo, a siat zo, a van duai zo: *When his parachute failed he thought he was a goner.*

**gong** /ɡɒŋ/ *n* **1** darkhuang (hotel tumpi hrekhat ah rawl ei khawmnak ih an thawi/tum ʔheumi): *beat/sound a gong* ○ *Do I hear the dinner gong?* **2** (*Brit infml*) (esp military) ralkap hminʔhatnak tacik (*medal*).

**gonna** /ˈɡɒnə/ (*infml esp US*) a si ding; ding: *We're gonna win.*

**gonorrhoea** (also **gonorrhea**) /ˈɡɒnəˈriːə/ *n* [U] zahmawh nat (a suan-aw thei), pha-cu.

**goo** /ɡuː/ *n* [U] (*infml*) **1** a hnaangmi; a seengmi: *a baby's face covered in goo.* **2** (*fig derog*) thinlung hniarnak.

▷ **goeey** /ˈɡuː/ (**gooier, gooiest**) *adj* (*infml*) **1** a beek, a seeng, a hnaang: *a goeey face.* **2** (*fig derog*) lung a hnotermi: *goeey words, music.*

**good**<sup>1</sup> /ɡʊd/ *adj* (**better** /ˈbetə(r)/, **best** /best/) **1** ʔha; a fel mi; a himmi: *a good lecture, performance, harvest.* ○ *good pronunciation, behaviour, eyesight* ○ *a good* (eg sharp) *knife* ○ *Is the light good enough to take photographs?* ○ *The car has*

very good brakes. ○ *Her English is very good.* **2** (a) ~ (at sth) (often used with names of occupations or with ns derived from vs) verb ihsin a rami hnaŋuan hmin nouns pawl thawn hman khawmmi; hnaŋuan kha lungkim tlak zet si dingin eg competent: hnaŋuan thiam zetmi: a good teacher, hairdresser, poet etc ○ good at mathematics, languages, describing things ○ a good loser, ie one who doesn't complain when he loses. (b) [pred] ~ with sth/sb pakhat khat hrang ah/parah a ɬa: good with one's hands, eg able to draw, make things, etc ○ *He's very good with children*, ie can look after them well, amuse them, etc. **3** (a) thinlung ɬami; a dingmi: a good deed ○ *try to lead a good life.* (b) (esp of child) nauhak thungai ih ummi (children-well-behaved): *Try to be a good girl.* **4** ~ (to sb) mi ɬa; mi bawm thei: *You were a good girl to help in the shop.* ○ *He was very good to me when I was ill.* ○ *Would you be good enough to carry this for me?* **5** a nuammi; rem-aw theimi; lung awi te in a saang theimi: *The firm has had good times and bad times.* ○ *What good weather we're having!* ○ *Have you heard the good news about my award?* ○ *It's good to be home again.* **6** (of food) rawl eiding ih a ɬa hrihmi, a siat a uih hrih lomi: good eggs, fruit, etc ○ *Separate the good meat from the bad.* **7** [usu attrib] a harhdam mi; a cak mi: good teeth and bones ○ *Would you speak into my good ear, I can't hear in the other one.* **8** (of money) paisa deu (a lem) siloin a tak a simi (of money not fake or false; genuine): *This note is counterfeit, but that one's good.* ○ (fig) *I gave good money for that camera, and it turned out to be worthless.* **9** [attrib] (hnipuan tivek ah) puai le thupitnak hmun lawngih hmanmi: *My one good suit is at the cleaner's.* ○ *Wear your good clothes to go to church.* **10** [attrib] kimkhuah in, famkim in, dikfel in: *give sb a good beating, scolding, telling-off, etc* ○ *go for a good long walk* ○ *We had a good laugh at that.* **11** [usu attrib] nomnak: a good story, joke, etc ○ *'That's good!'* she said, laughing loudly. **12** ~ (for sb/sth) a ɬahnemmi; a ɬa tawk zetmi: the good (ie clean, refreshing) mountain air ○ *Sunshine is good for plants.* ○ *This cream is good for* (ie soothes and heals) *burns.* **13** ~ (for sth/to do sth) a tawk a zawnmi, a rem cangmi: a good time for buying a house/to buy a house ○ *This beach is good for swimming but bad for surfing.* ○ *She would be good for the job.* **14** ~ for sth (a) paisa peksal thei ding tawk coih: *He/His credit is good for £5000.* (b) a daih lai ding, cutiang a ti thei hrih ding: *You're good for* (ie will live) *a few years yet.* ○ *This car's good for many more miles.* (c) dan thu vekin a ɬa lai (a fek hrih) mi (valid): *The return half of the ticket is good for three months.* **15** (usu in greetings) biak son-awknak ih hmanmi: *Good morning/afternoon/night.* **16**

(fml) (used as a polite, but more often patronizing form of address or description) upat le duhdaw zet ih kawhnak: *my good sir, man, friend, etc.* ○ *How is your good lady* (ie your wife)? **17** [attrib] porhnak ih hmanmi: *Good old Fred!* ○ *Good man! That's just what I wanted.* **18** [attrib] (used in exclamations) mangbang ɬong: *Good Heavens!* ○ *Good God!* **19** (with a) [attrib] (a) a tampi tinak: a good many people ○ *We've come a good* (ie long) *way/distance.* (b) (used with expressions of measurement, quantity, etc) cuzat, cucan ti relnak: *We waited for a good hour.* ○ *It's a good three miles to the station.* ○ *She ate a good half of the cake.* **20** (idm) as good as a taktak ah: *He as good as said I'm a liar*, ie suggested that I was a liar without actually using the word 'liar'. ○ *The matter is as good as settled.* **good and...** (infml) a pum te-in; a kim te-in: *I won't go until I'm good and ready.* **a good few** tam nawn; tawk fang a tam: 'How many came?' 'A good few'. ○ *There are still a good few empty seats.*

**good for sb, you, them, etc** (infml) lompinak ɬong: *She passed the exam? Good for her!* (For other idioms containing good, see entries for other major words in each idiom, eg (as) **good as gold** ⇒ GOLD; **in good time** ⇒ TIME<sup>1</sup>.)

▷ **good adv** (US infml) ɬa te in: *Now, you listen to me good!*

□ **good faith** thinlung tak dik felnak: *I don't doubt your good faith.*

**good-for-nothing** n, adj zangzel, hman tlak lo: *Where's that good-for-no-thing son of yours?*

**good-hearted** adj ɬa; tluang.

**good humour** nuam thei zet; hnihsuah sai thiam: a meeting marked by good humour and friendliness ○ a man of great good humour.

**good-humoured** adj aipuang, pawlnuam.

**good looks** ɬa awm zet hmelpu.

**good-looking** adj (esp of people) miɬa hmel zet, zoh co zet: *She's terribly good-looking.* ○ a good-looking horse. ⇒ Usage at BEAUTIFUL.

**good nature** mi nunɬa. **good-natured** adj mi nunɬa a simi: a good-natured person, discussion. **good-neighbourliness** n [U] innhnen vengpa ɬa.

**good sense** a fim hnginmi, dikte ih thu a rel theitu.

**good-tempered** adj olte ih a thin a heng lo, thin a tawi lomi.

**good<sup>1</sup>** /gʊd/ n **1** [U] a dikfelmi: the difference between good and evil ○ *Is religion always a force for good?* **2** [U] ɬathnemnak, hlawnak a petu: *work for the good of one's country* ○ *I'm giving you this advice for your own good?* Cf DO-GOODER (DO<sup>1</sup>). **3 the good** [pl v] mi ɬa, mi tluangtlam: a gathering of the good and the great. **4** (idm) **be no/not much/any/some good (doing sth)** man a nei lemlo/a ɬa lemlomi: *It's no good (my) talking to him.* ○ *Was his advice ever any*

G

## goodbye

good? ○ *This gadget isn't much good.* ○ *What good is it asking her?* **do (sb) good** ʔathnəmnak pek: *Eat more fruit it will do you good.* ○ *This cough medicine tastes nice but it doesn't do much good,* ie isn't very effective. ○ (*usu ironic*) *Much good may it do you,* ie you won't get much benefit from it. **for good (and all)** a kumkhua in; a netnak ah: *She says that she's leaving the country for good,* ie intending never to return to it. **to the good** (used to describe sb's financial state) neihmi sumsaw relnak: *We are £500 to the good,* ie we have £500 more than we had. **up to no good** (infml) thil sual tuah; huatsuak: *Where's that naughty child now? I'm sure he'll be up to no good wherever he is.*

**goodbye** /gud'bai, also /gu'bai/ interj, n 1 (used when leaving or being left by sb) dam te'n: *say 'Goodbye!' to sb* ○ *We said our goodbyes* (ie said 'Goodbye!' to each other) and left. 2 (idm) **kiss the goodbye/kiss good bye to sth** ⇒ KISS.

**goodish** /gudɪʃ/ adj [attrib] 1 a ʔa paam; a ʔhabik a si lo: *a goodish pair of shoes.* 2 tawf fang: *walk a goodish distance, eat a goodish amount.*

**goodly** /gudli/ adj (-ier, -liest) 1 (arch) pumrua ʔha zet; zoh mawi zet: *a goodly man* ○ *a goodly sight.* 2 [attrib] (fml) tampi: *a goodly sum of money.*

**goodness** /gudnis/ n 1 [U] a ʔhatnak: *praise God for his goodness and mercy* ○ *In spite of the bad things he's done I still believe in his essential goodness.* ○ *her goodness to her old parents.* 2 [U] ʔhatnak: *Much of the goodness in food may be lost in cooking.* ○ *Brown bread is full of goodness.* ○ *soil with a lot of goodness in it.* 3 [sing] (euph) (used in exclamations instead of 'God') mangbang tik ih ʔongmi: *Goodness, what a big toy!* ○ *Thank goodness!* ie expressing relief ○ *For Goodness sake!* ie expressing protest ○ *My goodness!/Goodness me!'/Goodness gracious (me)!* ie expressing surprise. 4 (idm) **God/goodness/Heaven knows** ⇒ KNOW. **have the goodness to do sth** (fml) (used when requesting sb to do sth) pakhat hnenah dlnak: *Have the goodness to step this way, please.* **honest to God/goodness** ⇒ HONEST. **to God/goodness/Heaven** ⇒ GOD.

**goods** /gudz/ n [pl] 1 ʔhawn theihmi thilri: *Stolen goods.* 2 zuar ding thilri: *cheap, expensive, low-quality, high-quality, etc goods* ○ *cotton, leather, woollen, etc goods* ○ *electrical goods.* 3 (Brit) (US **freight**) tlangleng phurhmi thilri: [attrib] *a goods train, wagon, etc,* ie not for passenger. ⇒ Usage at CARGO. 4 (idm) **come up with/deliver the goods** (infml) phurh; a ngahtu ding hnen thleng ko ih kuat: *Under the terms of the agreement the union undertook to get the men back to work, but it was unable to deliver the goods,* ie the men stayed on strike. **sb's goods and chattels** (law) neihmi thilri hmuahhmuah.

**the goods/a (nice) piece of goods** (dated infml) a ʔhabik, lolé, duhnungza, hiar um zet milai. **price oneself/one's goods out of the market** ⇒ PRICE v.

□ **goods train** = FREIGHT TRAIN.

**goodwill** /gud'wil/ n [U] 1 rualremnak, bom-awk duhnak, ʔantlang duhnak thinlung ʔha: *a policy, spirit, etc of goodwill in international relations* ○ *show goodwill to/towards sb* ○ *Given goodwill on both sides I'm sure we can reach agreement.* 2 sumtuahnak hmin ʔha nei: *The goodwill is being sold together with the shop.*

**goody** /gudi/ n (infml) 1 (usu pl) (a) ei thawmi; muthai, sanghlum vek pawl: *Too many goodies will make you sick.* (b) duhumthil: *I can now afford a new car, holidays abroad and lots of other goodies.* 2 uarmi (raʔha/mi neh theitu; miʔha): *Is he one of the goodies or one of the baddies?*

▷ **goody** (also **goody gumdrops**) interj (infml) (used esp by children, for expressing pleasure and excitement) nauhak pawlih lungawi aipuang ʔongnak.

**goody-goody** /gudi gudi/ n, adj (pl **goody-goodies**) (derog) (person) miʔha, miding zetvek ih ummi.

**gooley** ⇒ GOO.

**goof** /gu:f/ n (infml) 1 mi-aa. 2 at ruangih palhmi: *Sorry, that was a bit of a goof on my part!*

▷ **goof** v (infml esp US) 1 [I, Tn] ʔuahthiamlo; hnok sinsinter: *She had a great chance, but she goofed again,* ie failed to take the opportunity. ○ *The actor goofed his lines.* 2 (phr v) **goof about/around/off** atnak langter, huatsuak, buainak suahter.

**goofy** adj (-ier, -iest) (infml) a aa mi; mi-aa, a molhmi.

**googly** /gu:gli/ n (in cricket) a linglet lam bawhlung herter, fehter.

**goon** /gu:n/ n (infml) (a) a aa-mi; a molhmi (stupid or crazy person). (b) (US) mi ʔhihphaihtu le mi siim dingih ret hrimmi.

**goose** /gu:s/ n (pl **geese** /gi:s/) 1 (a) [C] ngaan; rampai hnaki tum deuh hngawng saupi nei rampai phun. (b) (masc **gander** /gændə(r)/) [C] ngaan a nu. (c) [U] ngaan sa (eimi): [attrib] *goose-liver pâté.* 2 (dated) mi bang lo aa deuh, bum ol te mi: *You silly goose!* 3 (idm) **all sb's geese are swans** (used when describing sb who overestimates or exaggerates the good qualities of other people) midang thu kha a si ngaimi hnakin porh deuh le uar tuk ih sim hmanngmi. **cook sb's goose** ⇒ COOK v. **kill the goose that lays the golden eggs** ⇒ KILL. **not say 'boo' to a goose** ⇒ SAY. **what's sauce for the goose is sauce for the gander** ⇒ SAUCE.

□ **goose-flesh** n [U] (also **goose-pimples** [pl]) ningti le khawsik tiki vuna a bo fa tete a cangmi; khawsiksem puak.

**goose-step** n [sing] (derog) khuk pahni kawiter

hrimhrim loin ding zet ih lam feh.

**gooseberry** /ˈɡʊzbəri/ US /ˈɡuːsberi/ **n** 1 calkek, bokkhek, hramkung phunkhat, a rah a hring, a ngil, a thur ih eiṭha a si: [attrib] *gooseberry jam*. **2** (infml) a duh awmi pahnih anmah lawng um an duh lai ih a rak tel vemi; duhum lemlo a pathumnak milai: *I didn't wish to play gooseberry*, ie be the unwanted person.

□ **gooseberry fool** gooseberry rah an phomih a thlum hang an toih hnu-ah rawl-ei ṭheh ih ei dingah an retmi.

**gopher** /ˈɡəʊfə(r)/ **n** Amerika ram saklam ih a ummi lei kua sung ih um hmang zinghnam vek ramsa phunkhat.

**Gordian knot** /ˈɡɔːdiən/ **n** 1 ṭuan le tuahsuak thei lo ding tlukih a harmi thuhla le ṭuanvo. **2** (idm) **cut the Gordian knot** thu harsa kha a dankel thlun loin ti hluahhlo ih remter suak.

**gore**<sup>1</sup> /ɡɔː(r)/ **n** [U] (esp rhet) milai thii suak tiang ih tawng-awk (hau-awk): *a film arthtoo much gore*, ie scenes of bloodshed. Cf **GORY**.

**gore**<sup>2</sup> /ɡɔː(r)/ **v** [Tn] khik ruangih pem, hliam: *gored to death by an angry bull*.

**gore**<sup>3</sup> /ɡɔː(r)/ **n** puanthan tanmi-a khat lam a fiak ih a zummi.

▷ **gored** /ɡɔːd/ **adj** khat lam a fiakmi puanthan thawn ṭhitmi hnipuan: *a gored skirt*.

**gorge**<sup>1</sup> /ɡɔːdʒ/ **n** 1 tiva luang a fiaknak zawn, khat lam, khat lam kap nelrawn um lo, lungto khaam a sinak hmun: *the Rhine gorge*. **2** (dated) hrok; dang, rawdolhnak kaa ihsin pumpi tiang: *a fish bone stuck in his gorge*. **3** (idm) **make sb's gorge rise** thin nuam lo zet ih um; thinheng: *The sight of so many starving children made his gorge rise*.

**gorge**<sup>2</sup> /ɡɔːdʒ/ **v** [I, Ipr, Tn, Tn-pr] ~ (oneself) (on/with sth) hamṭam zetih ei; khop zet ih ei: *gorging (herself) on cream-cakes*.

**gorgeous** /ˈɡɔːdʒəs/ **adj** 1 (infml) lungkim zet; ṭha tuk: *a gorgeous meal* ○ *gorgeous weather*. **2** (infml) mawituk: *gorgeous blondes*. **3** [usu attrib] (esp rhet) pianzia phunphun thawn a nalh zet: *walls hung with gorgeous tapestries*.

▷ **gorgeously** **adv**: *gorgeously dressed, decorated, etc*.

**Gorgon** /ˈɡɔːɡən/ **n** 1 (in Greek myth) hitik hlan Greek thuanthu ah rulnu, unau thum, sam a neimi (a hmutu poh hi lungto ah an cang ringring). **2** **gorgon** (fig) mikhawng duh zet, hro hmang, el hmang ringring nunau: *Her step-mother, who hated her, was an absolute gorgon*.

**Gorgonzola** /ˈɡɔːɡənˈzəʊlə/ **n** [U] Italian cheese phunkhat.

**gorilla** /ˈɡɔːrɪlə/ **n** Africa ram lawng ih a ummi zawng phun lakih a tum bik, milai pian tambik nei zawng dum tumpi.

**gormandize, -ise** /ˈɡɔːməndaɪz/ **v** [I] (fml derog) hrong tuk ih ei, mai hluahhlo.

▷ **germandizer, -iser** **n** mihrong, rawlpham.

**gormless** /ˈɡɔːmlɪs/ **adj** (Brit infml) hmukhmak;

mi-aa: *What a gormless thing to do!* ○ *a gormless fellow*.

▷ **gormlessly** **adv**. **gormlessness** **n** [U].

**gorse** /ɡɔːs/ **n** (also **furze, whin**) [U] aihre pian ih a parmi hlingnei thingkung fate phunkhat (*shrub*).

**gory** /ˈɡɔːri/ **adj** (-ier, -iest) 1 (esp rhet) thiihnai, hma thawn a khatmi. **2** hau awknak le thiihnai thawn a khatmi: *a gory battle, fight, film, spectacle, etc* ○ (fig) *'Have you heard about their divorce?'* *'Spare us the gory (ie sensational) details.'*

**gosh** /ɡɒʃ/ **interj** (infml euph) (used as a mild alternative to 'God' to express surprise or strong feeling) Pathian hmin ai in ṭong lakhruak mangbang ih hmanmi: *Gosh, I'm hungry!* ○ *I said I'd do it and, by gosh, I did!*

**gosling** /ˈɡɔːzlɪŋ/ **n** ngaan faate.

**gospel** /ˈɡɒspl/ **n** 1 (Bible) (a) **the Gospel** [sing] Thuthang Ṭha, Thuthang Ṭha Cabu: *preach the Gospel*. (b) [C] Thuthang Ṭha Cabu pali sungih pakhat khat: *the Gospel according to St John* ○ *St John's Gospel* ○ [attrib] *the gospel message, story, etc*. **2** [C usu sing] nunchi ding kongzawng nei thu: *spreading the gospel of hard work* ○ *the gospel according to which one lives* ○ *Health of body and mind is my gospel*. **3** [U] (infml) thungai; thutak: *Is that gospel?* ○ *You can take this as absolute gospel*, ie should believe it. ○ [attrib] *gospel truth*, ie completely reliable. **4** [U] Amerikan Negro pawlih Pathian thangṭhatnak hla (Negro Spiritual): [attrib] *gospel singers*.

**gossamer** /ˈɡɒsəmə(r)/ **n** [U] 1 maimom raang. **2** (fig esp rhet) pu phunkhat (a nal a neem zet): *a veil spun of the finest gossamer* ○ [attrib] *the gossamer wings of a fly*.

**gossip** /ˈɡɒsɪp/ **n** 1 [U] (derog) katam; mi thurel hmangzet: *Don't believe all the gossip you hear*. ○ *She's too fond of idle gossip*. ○ *It's common gossip that they're having an affair*, ie Everyone is saying so. **2** [U] (often derog) milai kan umtu dan le nuncan thuthang ca, magazine tivek ih nganmi: [attrib] *the gossip column*, ie of a newspaper ○ *a gossip columnist/writer*, ie a writer of such material. **3** [C] mi thawn biakawk tikah midang thuhla rel phahmi: *have a good gossip with a friend, neighbour, etc*. **4** [C] (derog or joc) mi thuhla ṭukṭak rel duh zettu: *You're nothing but an old gossip!*

▷ **gossip** **v** [I, Ipr] ~ (with sb) (about sth) thuhla ṭukṭak rel: *I can't stand here gossiping all day*. ⇨ Usage at TALK<sup>1</sup>.

**gossipy** /ˈɡɒsɪpi/ **adj**: *a gossipy letter*.

**got** **pt, pp** of GET.

**Gothic** /ˈɡɒθɪk/ **adj** 1 hi hlan Germanmi kawhnak Goths thawn a pehparmi. **2** (architecture) kum zabi 12 le 16 karlak ih Europe nitlknak lam ram pawlih inn le Biakinn pawl an sak tikah

G



## gotta

sangzet, khuh zum zet inn pungsan: *A Gothic church, cathedral, arch, window.* **3** cangan dan style phunkhat-kum zabi 18 hrawng ah tihnungza pahtlang ngam fala tlangval duhawknak thu pawl nganmi: *Gothic novels, horror.* **4** (of printing type) canamnak cet cafang style phunkhat - *Gothic letters* - a hlan deuh ah German ca ngannak ih an hmanmi cafang zumzet: *Gothic lettering, type, etc.*

▷ **Gothic** *n* [U] **(a)** Gothic tɔng. **(b)** Gothic pungsan: *printed in Gothic.*

**gotta** /ˈɡɒtə/ (infml esp US) (nei) ngah; (have) got to: *I gotta/I've gotta go.*

**gotten** (US) pp of GET.

**gouache** /ˈɡuːʃ/ *n* [U] mizuk suai tikah tidai thawn tuahmi cati hmangih suaimi.

**Gouda** /ˈɡaʊdə/ US also /ˈɡuːdə/ *n* [U] Dutch cheese phunkhat.

**gouge** /ɡaʊdʒ/ *n* thing tannak hluah a hrek a hluummi.

▷ **gouge** *v* **(a)** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (in **sth**) thil pakhat siatsuah dingin a kua tampi tuah: *A maniac had gouged several holes in the priceless painting.* **(b)** (phr *v*) **gouge sth out** phorhsak; coih sak: *gouge out a narrow groove* ○ *Gouge out a stone from horseshoe* ○ *gouge sb's eyes out.*

**goulash** /ˈɡuːlæʃ/ *n* [C, U] Hungarian mi pawlih hmeh suan dan phunkhat a siih cawsa kha a thlummi makphek vut thawn tawkfang ciah ta hnu ih tidai thawn suanmi a si.

**gourd** /ɡuəd/ *n* **1** Uum. **2** Uum dur: *a wine gourd.*

**gourmand** /ɡuəmənd/ *n* (often derog) mihrong; rawl pham.

**gourmet** /ˈɡuəmeɪ/ rawl le zu a thawmi hril thiam zettu: [attrib] *gourmet restaurant*, ie serving fine food.

**gout** /ɡaʊt/ *n* [U] *koh nat* — kut ke hlikhlok nat.

▷ **gouty** *adj* cuvek natnak nei.

**Gov** abbr **1** Governor; State ram kulh pakhat uktu bawibik: *Gov (Stephen) King.* **2** (also **Govt**) Government; Acozah a tawi zawng ngandan.

**govern** /ˈɡʌvən/ *v* **1** [I, Tn] uk; ram pakhat uk; khua pakhat uk tivec: *In Britain the Queen reigns, but elected representatives of the people govern the country.* **2** [Tn] suup; hreem: *govern one's feelings, passion, temper, etc.* **3** [Tn] uk; huap thluh (influence): *Self-interest governs all his actions.* ○ *The law of supply and demand governs the prices of goods.* ○ *I will be governed by you*, ie will do as you suggest. **4** [Tn] (grammar) (esp of a *v* or *prep*) Verb asilole preposition ih a huap theimi: *In Latin, several verbs govern the dative.*

▷ **governing** /ˈɡʌvənɪŋ/ *adj* [attrib] uk theinak aa-na nei: *the governing body of a school, college, etc.*

**governance** /ˈɡʌvənəns/ *n* [U] (fml or rhet) uknak; Acozah: *the governance of Britain.*

**governess** /ˈɡʌvənɪs/ *n* (esp formerly) hlanlai deuh ah nauhak cazirh ding ih hlanmi sayama-nauhak innsung ah an umter cih: *act, serve as (a) governess to a family.*

**government** /ˈɡʌvnmənt/ *n* **1** [U] acozah, uktu, uk theinak aa-na: *If we don't have strong government, there will be rioting and anarchy.* ○ *weak, ineffectual, corrupt, etc government.* **2** [U] uk dan zia: *Democratic government gradually took the place of an all-powerful monarchy* ○ *liberal, totalitarian, monarchy, parliamentary, etc government.* **3** (often **the Government**) [CGp] uktu milai: *lead, form a government* ○ *Foreign Governments have been consulted about this decision.* ○ *She has resigned from the Government*, ie from her job as a minister. ○ *The Government* (ie its members) *are discussing the proposal.* ○ *The Government* (ie collectively) *welcomes the proposal.* ○ [attrib] *a government department, grant, publication* ○ *government policies, money, ministers* ○ *government-controlled industries*, ie those controlled by the government. **4** (idm) **in government** uktu an sinak: *The Labour Party was in government from 1964 to 1970.*

▷ **governmental** /ˈɡʌvnməntl/ *adj* acozah ta a simi; *a governmental institutions.*

□ **Government House** ramkulh uktu bawibik umnak inn: *Governor's Mansion.*

**governor** /ˈɡʌvənə(r)/ *n* **1** **(a)** Mirang (Brit) in an ukmi ram pakhat ah Siangpahrang ai awh in uktu governor an retmi: *a provincial governor.* **(b)** USA ah ramkulh uktu baw bih ih hrilmi: *the Governor of New York State.* **2** **(a)** bank, thawnginn tivec uktu bur (Board of Governors or governing body) ih a tel vemi: *a prison governor* ○ *the governor of the Bank of England.* **(b)** hohatu sungtel: *the board of governors of a school, college, hospital, etc.* **3** (Brit infml) **(a)** (also **guvnor** /ˈɡʌvnə(r)/) thu rel rerotu: *I shall have to ask permission from the/my governor.* **(b)** (also **guv** /ɡʌv/, **guvnor**) (used by a man when addressing another man, esp one of higher social status) upa dinhmun ih umtu pawlin pacang veve an kawhawk tiki an hmanmi: *Can I see your ticket, guvnor?* **4** (engineering) cet pakhat (machine) ih cet her a rang/a fung, a satdan uktu cet.

□ **Governor-General** *n* Mirang siangpahrang ai-awh ih retmi ramdang Commonwealth ram kaupi uktu: *the Governor-General of Canada.*

**Govt** abbr = Gov **2**.

**gown** /ɡaʊn/ *n* **1** nunau angki fualpi puai laam tikvek ih hmanmi: *a ball-gown* ○ [attrib] *a gown shop.* **2** Degree lak tiki hrukmi kor fualpi; University tlawng saya, thuthentu, baw, sitni tivec pawl tla in an hnatuannak ih an hmanmi kordum fualpi: *a BA gown.*

▷ **gowned** /ɡaʊnd/ *adj* kordum fualpi (gown)

hruk.

**GP** /dʒi: 'pi/ abbr general practitioner (veng ih tuant sibawi): *consult your local GP.*

**Gp Capt** abbr Group Captain: *Gp Capt (Tom) Gletcher.*

**GPO** /dʒi: pi: 'əu/ abbr (Brit) General Post Office: *The GPO is very busy at Christmas.*

**GR** abbr (eg on coins) King George (Latin *Georgius Rex*). Cf ER.

**gr** abbr 1 = GM. 2 gross: *gr income £15000.*

**grab** /græb/ v (-bb-) 1 (a) [I, Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (from **sb/sth**) rinlopi, lole, hramhram ih kai, long (grasp or snatch): *Don't grab!* ○ *He grabbed my collar and pulled me towards him.* ○ *He grabbed my collar and pulled me towards him.* ○ *He just grabbed the bag from my hand and ran off.* (b) [Tn] (fig) laak (hiarzet in): *When I gave him the chance, he grabbed it at once.* 2 [Ipr] ~ **at sb/sth** kai hrim; kai lohli: *He grabbed at the boy, but could not save him from falling.* ○ (fig) grabbing at any excuse to avoid an unpleasant task. 3 [Tn] (infml joc) lak lohli: *Grab a seat and make yourself at home.* ○ *Let's grab a quick sandwich and watch TV.* 4 [Tn] (sl) lung thawhter; hiip (impress, excite): *'How does this music grab you?' It doesn't grab me at all.*

▷ **grab n** 1 [sing] hmakhat te ih kaihna: *make a grab at sth.* 2 [C] (engineering) thil thiar/ khainak cet. 3 (idm) **up for grabs** (US infml) zozo khal ih dil theih: *The job is up for grabs. Why don't you apply now?*

**grabber** n mi duhham, mai' hrang thluh ih ret tum.

**grace** /greis/ n 1 [U] duhnungza mawinak: *the grace with which a ballerina leaps into the air.* 2 [U] Pathian in milai hnen ih zaangfah lainatnak: *By the grace of Got their lives were spared.* ○ *Did he die in a state of grace?* ie strengthened and inspired by God, esp after having been pardoned and given the Sacraments. ○ (saying) *There, but for the grace of God, go I/we*, ie sth equally bad might have happened to me/us. 3 [U] paisa pek ding nikhiyah a kim zo na'n pe thei hrih lo pawl hrangih sauter salmi nikhiyah: *have a couple of days' grace* ○ *Payment is due today, but I gave her a week's grace*, ie an extra week to pay. 4 [U] duhdawt zangfahna; tanpinak (good will; favours): *He had been the king's favourite, and his sudden fall from grace surprised everyone.* ○ *an act of grace*, ie freely given, not taken as a right. 5 [C usually pl] tha zet ih ti suak: *well-versed in the social graces.* 6 [U, C] rawl-ei thlacam: *Father said (a) grace.* 7 **His/Her/Your Grace** [C] (used as a title when speaking to or of an archbishop, a duke or a duchess) Mirang (Brit) pawlin upa pawl kawhna ih an hmanmi tongfang: *Good morning, Your Grace!* ○ *Their Graces, the Duke and Duchess of Kent.* 8 **the**

**Graces** [pl] (in Greek myth) Greek thuanthu ah milai pawl mawinak, duhnunna le lungawinak a pe theitu khawzing nu unau thum. 9 (idm) **airs and graces** ⇨ AIR<sup>1</sup>. **have the grace to do sth** pakhat khat tuah dingah awkathlum thiamnak nei: *He might have had the grace to say he was sorry!* in **sb's good graces** mi hrekhat ih duh zawng le uar zawng: *I'm not in her good graces at the moment.* a **saving grace** ⇨ SAVE<sup>1</sup>. with (a) **bad/good grace** paih lo zet le puar-hngal zetin/paih zet le lungawi zetin: *She apologized with a bad grace.* ○ *They withdrew their objections with as good a grace as they could manage.* **year of grace** ⇨ YEAR.

▷ **grace v** 1 [Tn] mawiter; thatter; nalhter: *Fine paintings graced the walls of the room.* 2 [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb/sth** (with **sth**) pakhat khat ah upatnak le hmaineihnak pek: *The Queen is gracing us with her presence.* ○ *The occasion was graced by the presence of the Queen.*

**graceful** /greisfl/ adj 1 duhnung tuk: *a graceful dancer* ○ *a graceful leap* ○ *the graceful curves of the new bridge.* 2 a um tudan le a thurua dan duh a nung; neem zet — thu ruat thiam zet: *His refusal was worded in such a graceful way that we could not be offended.*

▷ **gracefully** /-fəli/ adv.

**graceless** /greislis/ adj 1 a mawinak le a nalhna um nawn lomi: *a room cluttered with ugly graceless furniture.* 2 mi duhdawtnak le mi zaangfahna a nei lomi: *graceless behaviour* ○ *a graceless remark, refusal, etc.*

▷ **gracelessly** adv. **gracelessness** n [U].

**gracious** /greiʃəs/ adj 1 ~ (to sb) minung ziaza ah tongka thlum, nuntha, siang zet: *a gracious lady, hostess, etc* ○ *a gracious manner, reply, invitation, smile* ○ *He was most gracious to everyone, smiling and thanking them.* ○ *It was gracious of the Queen to speak to the elderly patients.* 2 [attrib] (fml) (used as a polite term for royal people or their acts) siangpahrang phun pawl kawh dan: *her gracious Majesty the Queen* ○ *by gracious permission of Her Majesty.* 3 ~ (to sb) (of God) zaangfahna nei: *He is kind and gracious to all sinners who repent.* 4 [usu attrib] nuam thei patawp ih nungcang: *gracious living.* 5 (dated) (used in exclamations expressing surprise) mangbang tikih hmanmi tong: *Good(ness) gracious!* ○ *Gracious me!*

▷ **graciously** adv. **graciousness** n [U].

**gradation** /grə'deiʃn/ n 1 [U, C] pakhat in pakhat ah a thleng awmi: *Note the subtle gradation of in colour in this painting.* 2 [C] hnañuannak pakhat sungah a dotdot ih hnañuan zemaw dan: *It was hard to understand all the minute gradations of their bureaucracy.* 3 [C] Thil tahnak parih a sangsang te'n nambat an tuahmi: *the gradations on a thermometer.*

**grade**<sup>1</sup> /greid/ n 1 hnañuan ih a niam a sang, a

## grade

sangsang; thil a tha a sia a thenthen (level of classification): *a person's salary grade*, ie level of pay ○ [attrib] *high/low-grade civil servants, milk, pigs, materials* ○ *Grade A potatoes are the best in quality*. **2 (a)** cazirnak tlawng ih camibuai an tuah tikah an thiamnak a dotdot relnak: (hmat an ngahmi thennak): *Pupils with 90% or more are awarded Grade A*. ○ *She got excellent grades in her exams*. **(b)** (esp musical) tlawngta pawl an zuamawik tikah an ngahmi a thenthen: *He's got violin Grade 6*, ie has passed a test at that level of skill. **3 (US)** ramih tlawng pawlah kum zoh ih ca phun thennak: *My son is in the third grade*. **4 (US)** = GRADIENT. **5 (idm)** **make the grade** (infml) thleng dingih ruah nei, beiseimi caphun thleng, ti thei (hlawhtling). **on the up/down grade** tha deuh/sia deuh: *Business is on the up grade*.

□ **grade crossing** (US) = LEVEL CROSSING (LEVEL<sup>1</sup>).

**grade school** (US) = PRIMARY SCHOOL (PRIMARY).

**grade teacher** (US) teacher in a grade school — phunli tlawng, tlawng saza.

**grade**<sup>2</sup> /greɪd/ **1** [esp passive: Tn, Tn-pr, Cn-n] ~ **sth/sb by/according to sth; ~ sth/sb from sth to sth** a tuum a fate in an sinak phun a then: *The potatoes are graded by/according to size*. ○ *Eggs are graded from small to extra-large*. **2** [Tn, Cn-n] (esp US) tlawng ih cazir, ca tuahmi parah a hmat an pek: *The term papers have been graded*. ○ *A student who gets 90% is graded A*. **3** [Tn] lamzin tivek a rawn lomi kha rawn deuh dingin tuah.

**gradient** /greɪdɪənt/ *n* lamzin a so um dan (degree of slope): *a steep gradient* ○ *a hill with a gradient of 1 in 4 (or 25%)*.

**gradual** /grædʒuəl/ *adj* **(a)** nuam tete in; pakhat hnu pakhat: *gradual decline, progress, etc* ○ *a gradual increase, decrease, recovery*. **(b)** (of a slope) a so nuam tete in a so; nuamtete in a suk: *a gradual rise, fall, incline, etc*.

▷ **gradually** /-dʒuəli/ *adv* nuam tete in; pakhat hnu pakhat in: *Things gradually improved*.

**gradualness** *n* [U].

**graduate**<sup>1</sup> /grædʒʊət/ *n* **1** ~ **(in sth)** phun hleili ongtu; degree ngahtu; University/College tlawng pakhat in (BA; BSc; LLB, MBBS tivek degree) laak: *a graduate in law, history, etc* ○ *a law graduate* ○ *a graduate of Oxford/an Oxford graduate* ○ [attrib] *a graduate student*, ie one studying for a master's or doctor's degree. Cf POSTGRADUATE, UNDERGRADUATE. **2 (US)** Mirang (Brit) ah a um lo; America lawng ih hmanmi a si ih, High school ih phun hra ong tivek, nurse ong tivek khal 'graduate' tin an ko thotho: *a high-school graduate* ○ [attrib] *a graduate nurse*, ie one from a college of nursing.

**graduate**<sup>2</sup> /grædʒʊət/ *v* **1** [I, Ipr] ~ **(in sth) (at/ from sth)** **(a)** degree ngah; zirni pakhat theih;

tlawngpi ihsin degree ngahtlak in zirnak pakhat theh: *graduate in law, history, etc at Oxford*. ○ *She graduated from Cambridge with a degree in law*. **(b)** (US) ah tlawng sangpi tengteng — degree lak tengteng siloin thiamzirnak tlawng pohpoh ih ongtu: *She's just graduated from the school of Cookery*. **2** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb (form sth)** (esp US) degree pek tinak; tlawngta hring suak: *The college graduated 50 students from the science department last year*. **3** [Tn esp passive] khiahmi vekin a pawlpawl ih then: *In a graduated tax scheme the more one earns, the more one pays*. **4** [esp passive: Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth (in/into sth)** hminsinn, relnak tuah: *a ruler graduated in both inches and centimetres*. **5** [Ipr] ~ **(from sth) to sth** (fig approv) thangso; sangsin ah kai: *Our son has just graduated from a tricycle to a proper bicycle*.

▷ **graduation** /grædʒʊ'eɪʃn/ *n* **1** [U] **(a)** cazirmi onnak: *students without jobs to go to after graduation*. **(b)** degree ngah puai; degree peknak puai: [attrib] *graduation ceremony, day, etc*. **2** [C] hminsinnak: *The graduations are marked on the side of the flask*.

□ **graduated pension** hnañuan lai ah, ngahmi lahkha sungin ngahmi lahkha a tam a mal par ih pension hrang tiih dirhmi sum: [attrib] *a graduated pension scheme*.

**Graeco-** (also esp US **Greco-**) *comb form* Greek; of Greece: *Graeco-Roman*.

**graffiti** /græ'fi:tɪ/ *n* [pl] mi zapi siar dingah phardawl hruang tivek parih thuhla phunphun nganmi/suaimi.

**graft**<sup>1</sup> /græft/ *n* **1** thing peh dan (thingkung peh dan): *A healthy shoot should form a strong graft*. **2 (medical)** sibawi pawlin ruh tivek, vun tivek an pehsakmi: *a skin graft*.

▷ **graft v** [Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p] ~ **sth onto sth; ~ sth in/on** pakhat kha a dang pakhat ah peh: *graft one variety of apple onto another* ○ *New skin had to be grafted on*. ○ (fig) *trying to graft some innovations onto an outdated system*.

**graft**<sup>2</sup> /græft/ *US* græft/ *n* [U] **1** (esp US) **(a)** US ah naing-ngan-zi le sumtuahnak lam ah hrokhrawl nawhthuh thawn hna a tuantu: *graft and corruption*. **(b)** hrok hrawl ih ngahmi a miat. **2 (Brit)** har zet ih tuan: *Hard graft is the only way to succeed in business*.

▷ **graft v 1** [I] (esp US) nawhthuh le hrok hrawl tuan. **2** [I, Ip] ~ **(away)** (Brit) nasa zet ih tuan: *grafting (away) all day*. **grafter** *n* a cak zetmi hnañuantu.

**grail** /greɪl/ *n* (usu **the Holy Grail**) netabik Bawipa Zanriah pek tikah Bawi Jesuh hmanmi khuat, lole, pakan; Bawi Jesuh thinglamtah parih an thah tikah, dungthluntu pakhat in cumi thawn a thii a dong an ti.

**grain** /greɪn/ *n* **1** [U] (esp commerce) thlairawl, rawlih eimi — a cimu fate zet, fangcang sangvut,

tivek: [attrib] *America's grain exports*. **2** [C] faangfang: *a few grains of rice in a bowl*. **3** [C] a hakmi thil fate: *a grain of sand, gold, etc*. **4** [C] a rihnak rel tikah a fate bikmi (1/7000 lb or 0.065 gm): *The analysis showed a few grains of arsenic in the solution*. **5** [C] (fig) mal takte: *There isn't a grain of truth in it*. **6** [U] (a) (surface) lungto dip (grain stone) ih khuh thluhmi: *a stone of fine/medium/coarse grain*, ie containing small/medium/large particles. (b) zialtlep lungper le meihol parih a rin (contour rin vek): *cut a piece of wood along/across the grain*. (c) mi zuk (photo) par a bo fatete vek a ummi. **7** (idm) (be/go) **against the grain** pakhat ih ziaza thawn a dang zetmi: *It really goes against the grain to have to go into the office at weekends*, ie I do not like it.

▷ **-grained** (forming compound adjs) ziang vek cimui (fate) a si ti kawhhuhtu: *coarse-grained* ○ *fine-grained*.

**grainy** *adj* (esp of a photograph) zukmi parah a bo fatete a langmi.

**gram** (also **gramme**) /græm/ (abbr **g**) thilri a rihnak cuai thlai tikah cuzat a rit tirelnak.

**-gram** *comb form* (forming *ns*) **1** a rihnak metric um ih rel dan: *milligram, kilogram*. **2** nganmi, lole, suaimi: *telegram*.

**grammar** /'græmə(r)/ *n* **1** [U] cafang kom le catluan umtudan/tong feh dan zirnak: *a good understanding of grammar* ○ *the rules of English grammar* ○ *transformational grammar*. Cf MORPHOLOGY, SYNTAX. **2** [C] tong feh dan zir dingih nganmi cabu: *I'm writing a grammar of modern English*. ○ *I want to buy a French grammar*. **3** [U] tong pakhat ih feh dan le hman dan: *I'm trying to improve my grammar*. ○ *use bad grammar* ○ (*infml*) *Is that grammar* (ie correct usage)?

▷ **grammarian** /grə'meəriən/ *n* grammar a thiam zettu.

□ **grammar school** **1** High school tlawngah kut thiamnak tivek tel lo ca lawnglawng zirnak tlawng: *technical courses are not taught in grammar school*. **2** (US) = PRIMARY SCHOOL (PRIMARY).

**grammatical** /grə'mætɪkl/ *adj* grammar dan vek te in: *a grammatical treatise* ○ *a grammatical error* ○ *That sentence is not grammatical*.

▷ **grammatically** /-klɪ/ *adv*: *grammatically irregular*.

**gramme** /græm/ *n* = GRAM.

**gramophone** /'græməfəʊn/ *n* (*dated*) = record player (record), dardawng; dar hlasa: [attrib] *a gramophone record*.

**grampus** /'græmpəs/ *n* **1** dolphin (lapaing nga) vek tipi thuanthum tipi sung um ngatumpi phunkhat. **2** thawthawt awring zettu milai.

**gran** /græn/ *n* (*Brit infml*) grandmother; pii.

**granary** /'grænəri/ *n* **1** rawl retnak inn fate

rawlbuuk, faang inn: (fig) *The Mid-West is America's granary*, ie region producing much wheat, corn, etc. **2** [attrib] (*Brit*) (of bread) sangvut lawngte: *a granary loaf*.

**grand** /grænd/ *adj* (**-er, -est**) **1** a nalh nasami; a ropi zetmi; a thupi hnginmi: *We dined in grand style*. ○ *It's not a very grand house, just a little cottage*. ○ *a grand occasion, procession* ○ *make a grand entry/exit*, eg on the stage, in a way that attracts the attention of everyone ○ *the Grand Canyon* ○ *The Grand Hotel*. **2** (*usu derog*) upat tlakmi (dignified); a lar zetmi (imposing); thupitter a co zetmi: *put on a grand air/manner*, ie pretend to be important ○ *make a grand gesture*, ie a generous act intended to make a great impression ○ *She loves to play the grand lady*. **3** (*dated infml or Irish*) a tha tukmi; a tha bikmi: *It's grand weather!* ○ *It's grand day today!* ○ *I feel grand*, ie very well. ○ *have a grand* (ie very enjoyable) *time* ○ *You've done a grand job*. **4** **Grand** [attrib] (used in the title of very high-ranking people) Britain, France tivek ramah Acozah in ram hrang hnauantu upa pawl upat hminthatnak ih pekmi tacik hmin: *the Grand Vizier*. **5** (idm) **a/the grand old man** (of sth) fimthiamnak pakhat khat ah kum reipi hminnei rinsan tlak ih a umtu: *the grand old man of the English theatre*.

▷ **grand** *n* **1** (*pl unchanged*) (*sl*) \$1000, £1000; US le UK (*Brit*) in paisa thawngkhat an relnak: *It'll cost you 50 grand!* **2** piano tumpi (grand piano): *a concert grand*.

**grandly** *adv*: *live rather grandly* ○ *gesture grandly*.

**grandness** *n* [U].

□ **grand duke** siangpahrang hnak in a tum deuhmi uktu bawi (Europe ram pawl lawng ah).

**grand finale** /fɪ'naɪl/ puailaam hmuhnak puai ah puailaam a teltu hmuah laam piah khawmnak neta bik puai.

**grand jury** (in the US) thuthen zung thurel a thok ah, a thu ummi kha rel tlak a si maw si lo, hmaisa bik a relcattu - thuthentu dingih hrilmi miburkhat.

**grand master** **1** chess champion (chess zuamawknak nehtu bik). **2** **Grand Master** Britain ramah knighthood timi hminthatnak le upatnak tacik pekmi lakih a lu bik; Freemasons timi pawl khawmnak ih a teltu pawlkhat.

**the Grand National** England ram Liverpool khua ih kumtin veikhat an tuahmi Rang tlaan zuamawknak ah cangdawl khan saupipi lan an zuamawknak.

**grand opera** hlasak puai (thusim tel lo).

**grand piano** piano tumpi.

**Grand Prix** /'grɑːn 'priː/ (*French*) Leilung tlun mawtawka tlan cak bik zuam awknak.

**grand slam** (*sport*) (a) leh phunkhat ah kumkhat sungih zuam awknak a neh thluhtu. (b) phe



## grand-

lehnak ah kutsung ummi a tlap 13 in a neh thluhtu.

**grand stand** *n* Dantlin lehnak bualrawn pi kamih puai zohnak hmun tonak a tlartlar ih tuahmi. Cf **STAND**<sup>1</sup>.

**grand total** *n* cazin zapi kom.

**grand tour** (in former times) hlanlai deuh Europe ram milian fa pawl cu Europe ramsung khawpi hminthang deuh hmuahhmuah.

**grand-** (forming compound *ns* indicating family relationships) sung khat sinak langternak.

□ **grandchild** (*pl* -children), **granddaughter**, **grandson** *ns* tu, tunu, tupa.

**grandfather**; **grandmother**; **grandparent** *ns* 1 palam, nulam pii puu. 2 (idm) **teach one's grandmother rtosuck eggs** ⇨ **TEACH**. **grandfather clock** thing thawm tuahmi - a rihnak ih fehtermi nazi tumpi.

**grand-dad** (also **grandad**) /grændæd/ *n* (*Brit infml*) = **GRANDFATHER** (**GRAND-**).

**grandee** /græn'di:/ *n* (formerly) hlanlai ah Spain le Portugal ramih Bawi upa.

**grandeur** /grændʒə(r)/ *n* [U] 1 lennak; bawinak; ropitnak: *the grandeur of Swiss alps*. 2 (idm) **delusions of grandeur** ⇨ **DELUSION**.

**grandiloquent** /græn'diləkwənt/ *adj* (*fml derog*) mi zaran theih thei lo ʔongfang har le thupi awter zet ih thusim hmanmi: *a grandiloquent speaker, speech*.

▷ **grandiloquence** /-əns/ *n* [U].

**grandiose** /grændiəʊs/ *adj* (*usu derog*) maksak ih tumtahmi: *a grandiose building, style, etc* ○ *She had some grandiose (ie overambitious) plan to start up her own company*.

**grandma** /grænma:/ *n* (*infml*) = **GRANDMOTHER** (**GRAND-**).

**grandpa** /grænpa:/ *n* (*infml*) = **GRANDFATHER** (**GRAND-**).

**grange** /greindʒ/ *n* lo thawm a pehzom aw ʔehmi inn le thlaam pawl.

**granite** /grænit/ *n* [U] lungcang; ʔeeklung; a hakmi meikhu hmel lungto, innsaknak ih an hmanmi.

**granny** (also **grannie**) /græni/ *n* (*infml*) = **GRANDMOTHER** (**GRAND-**).

□ **granny flat** (*infml*) pitar, putar umnak khaan, a tambik cu sungkhat inn ah a si cih ʔheu.

**granny knot** hriʔawn dan, olte ih phoih thei dingih ʔawnmi.

**grant** /gra:nt/ *v* 1 (a) [Tn, Dn-n] siang; pek (dilmi pek): *grant a favour, request, etc* ○ *They granted him permission to go*. ○ *The minister granted journalists an interview*. (b) [Dn-n, Dn-pr] ~ **sth** (to sb) danthu (*law*) in pek: *These lands were granted to our family in perpetuity*. ○ *She was granted a pension*. 2 [Tn, Tf, Dn-f] (*fml*) lungkim; a dik a si ti ih lungkimnak langter (laak): *grant the truth of what sb says* ○ *I grant he's been ill, but that doesn't excuse him*. ○ *I grant you she's*

*a clever woman, but I wouldn't want to work for her*. 3 (idm) **take sb/sth for granted** mawi ko nan a hlan tluk in mawi nawn lo: *He never praises his wife: he just takes her for granted*. **take sth for granted** ruat; hmu zo/thei zo ah ruat: *I take it for granted you have read this book*.

▷ **grant n** ~ (to do sth/towards sth) pakhat khat hrangah pe dingih lungkim: *student grants*, ie to pay for their education ○ *award sb a research grant* ○ *You can get a grant to repair/towards the repair of your house*.

**granted** *adv* (used to admit the truth of a statement before introducing a contrary argument) thu pakhat: *Granted, it's a splendid car, but have you seen how much it costs!*

**granular** /'grænjulə(r)/ *adj* 1 a hakmi thiltiak fatete: *a granular substance*. 2 a bo fatete a ummi; a phaar, a hraammi: *a granular surface, texture, etc*.

**granulate** /'grænjuleit/ *v* [I, Tn esp passive] theipi cimu vek in fatete in a bo/a phaar.

□ **granulated sugar** cithlum a khal fate te in a ummi.

**granule** /'grænju:l/ *n* a hak ih a khal a fate te: *instant-coffee granules*.

**grape** /greip/ *n* 1 cabit; cabit kung: *a bunch of grapes* ○ [attrib] *grape juice*. 2 (idm) **sour grapes** ⇨ **SOUR**.

□ **grape-shot** *n* [U] (formerly) cerek mu tampi, hlan ih hmanmi pukpi, lai meithal tivek ih hmanmi.

**grape-sugar** *n* [U] *dextrose* a silole *glucose* tivek pawl cu cabit thei a hmin zetmi ihsin an suahmi a thlum ih tuahmi a si.

**grave-vine** *n* (a) cabit kung (a hri zaam). (b) (*usu the grave-vine*) [sing] (*fig*) cabit kung vek in thu pakhat simsaung vivomi: *I heard on the grave-vine that Jill is to be promoted*.

**grapefruit** /'greipfru:t/ *n* (*pl* unchanged or ~s) dawhhlei phun, sahawt tumpi tiatia in a rah ih, ahmin tikah thlum nan a kha thawm a zat aw. Harh dam thacaknak a pek ruangah, a dang dawhhlei hnakin a man a khung sawn: [attrib] *grapefruit juice*.

**graph** /gra:f; US græf/ *n* (*mathematics*) a saang a niam a rin zuk ih hmuhnak; tuatnak kanaan vekah an hman tam: *the rising graph of crime statistics*.

□ **graph paper** graph zukuai theinak dingin a rin tuahciami cahnah.

**-graph** *comb form* (forming *ns*) 1 amah te ca in thu a khum theimi cet: *telegraph* ○ *pantograph* ○ *phonograph*. 2 khummi ca; khummi zuk: *autograph* ○ *monograph* ○ *photograph* ○ *lithograph*.

▷ **-graphic(al)** *comb form* (forming *adjs* from *ns* in -graph or -graphy).

**graphic** /'græfik/ *adj* 1 [attrib] nganmi; zuk suaimi; a lang fiang zetmi: *a graphic artist* ○

- graphic displays* ○ *the graphic arts*. **2** (of descriptions) a zuk in fiangzet ih hmuh theimi; thinlung mit in fiangzet dingih hmuhmi: *a graphic account of a battle* ○ *She kept telling us about her operation, in the most graphic detail*.  
▷ **graphically** /-klɪ/ *adv* **1** a rin, lole, a zuk in hmuh fiangter. **2** (fig) fiangzet in.
- graphics** *n* [pl] a rin, a zuk le cafang ih rel dan: *computer graphics*.
- graphite** /'græfɪt/ *n* [U] suan phunkhat; khedan ah an hman; culh sii, hnihsii ah an hman; atomic reactors ih neutrons a fuung tertu ah an hman.
- graphology** /grə'fɒlədʒɪ/ *n* [U] kutngan um tudan zirnak/thiamnak.  
▷ **graphologist** /-dʒɪst/ *n* kutngan um tudan zoh thiamtu.
- graphy** *comb form* (forming *ns*) **1** cangan, mizuk a cekci in tuahsalnak: *calligraphy* ○ *photography*. **2** zuk suaimi, lole, science fimthiamnak a si ningih hmuhsak: *choreography* ○ *geography*.  
▷ **-grapher** *comb form* (forming *ns*) a bangmi tuahsal thiamnak: *photographer* ○ *geographer*.
- grapnel** /'græpnəl/ *n* (nautical) **1** (formerly) hlanlai ah kaihmi ral tangphawlawng dinternak thirfei kual (zukzot). **2** lawng fate pawlih hmanmi, dinternak thirfei kual (anchor).
- grapple** /'græpl/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (with sb/sth) **1** kut ih kaih; hau awk tikah kut ih kaih: *She grappled with her assailant but he got away*. **2** (fig) harsatnak pakhat nehko in napi ih tuan: *He has been grappling with the problem for a long time*.  
□ **grappling-iron** *n* kaihnak thirzum kual (grapnel).
- grasp** /grɑːsp/ *US* græsp/ *v* **1** [Tn] (a) nasa pin kaihrem: *She grasped the robe and pulled herself up*. ○ *He grasped my hand warmly*, ie to shake it. ○ *He grasped her firmly by the arm*. (b) (fig) ngah theimi la rori, la tengteng: *grasp an opportunity*. **2** thei fiangzet: *I don't think you've quite grasped the seriousness of the situation*. ○ *She never could grasp how to do it*. **3** (idm) **grasp the nettle** thupi harzet kha felzet le dingte ih relsuah thei. **4** (phr v) **grasp at sth** pakhat khat kaingah tum: *grasp at a swinging rope* ○ (fig) *grasp at swinging rope*.  
▷ **grasp** *n* (usu *sing*) **1** (a) pom (hold); hngetzet ih kaih (grip): *Take a firm grasp of the handle and pull*. (b) (fig) thil ti theinak huham (power); kaihhrem theinak thazaang (control): *in the grasp of powerful emotions he could not control* ○ *They had fled to America, and were beyond the grasp of their enemies*. **2** theihthiamnak: *difficulties within/beyond sb's grasp* ○ *She has a good grasp of the subject*.
- grasping** /'grɑːspɪŋ/ *US* 'græspɪŋ/ *adj* duhhammi (avaricious): *a grasping miser, capitalist, etc*.  
▷ **graspingly** *adv*.
- grass**<sup>1</sup> /grɑːs/ *US* græs/ *n* **1** [U] hrampi: *a blade* (ie leaf) of grass ○ *a meadow covered with/ planted with grass*. ○ [attrib] *grass seed* ○ *a grass skirt*, ie made of long dried grass, as worn in the S Pacific. **2** [C] hrampi phun (including, in botanical use, cereals, reeds and bamboos): *a study of different grasses*. **3** [U] hrampi a khatmi leilung: *Don't walk on the grass* ○ *mow the grass* ○ *cattle put out to grass*, ie put in a field to eat the grass. **4** [U] (sl) kaanza (*marijuana*) ei tikah a ri theimi hramkung (ramsa an nat tikah pek le an damnak sii a si). **5** [C] (*Brit sl derog*) (used by criminals) Dan upadi pah ih sualnak tuah tumtu pawl palik hnenih thuthannak. **6** (idm) **the grass is (always) greener on the other side (of the fence)** (*saying*) amahte a lungkim aw dah lomi — mi cu kei hnak in an van a tha sawn hman — ti ih ruat ringring. (**not**) **let the grass grow under one's feet** thil pakhat tuansuak dingah mi hnakin a hnu dah lomi. **put sb out to grass** (*infml*) a kum a tar zo ruangah a hnaŋuan in duhna loin baantermi. **a snake in the grass** ⇨ SNAKE.
- ▷ **grassy** *adj* (-ier, -iest) hrampi a khat thluhmi: *a grassy meadow*.  
□ **grassland** /-lənd/ *n* [U] (also **grasslands** [pl]) hramkung lawngte a tamnak hramlak (ramsa khalhnak hmun).
- grass roots** (*esp politics*) misen pi vang tlang: *We must not forget about the grass roots*. ○ *dissatisfaction at the grass roots* ○ [attrib] *grass-roots opposition to the party's policy*.
- grass snake** micuk a hman lomi hrampi lak um hman rul fate.
- grass widow** (*often joc*) nunau a pasal cantawi tesung a um lomi.
- grass**<sup>2</sup> /grɑːs/ *US* græs/ *v* **1** (a) [Tn, Tn.p] ~ **sth** (over) hrampi sahpi in khuh. (b) [Tn] (*US*) ramsa hrampi eiter (pek). **2** [I, Ipr] ~ (on sb) (*Brit sl usu derog*) (used by criminals) dan upadi pah tamtu misual pawl an umnak palik hnen ih theihter: *If anyone grasses on us, his life won't be worth living!*
- grasshopper** /'grɑːʃɒpə(r)/ *n* **1** kharbok. **2** (idm) **knee-high to a grasshopper** ⇨ KNEE-HIGH (KNEE).
- grate**<sup>1</sup> /greɪt/ *n* thir-caiceh.
- grate**<sup>2</sup> /greɪt/ *v* **1** [*esp passive*: Tn, Tn.pr] ~ **sth** (onto sth) rial; a vut cangko ih rawt: *Grate the carrot finely/into small pieces*. ○ *grated cheese, carrot, etc* ○ *Grate the nutmeg into the mixture/ over the pudding*. **2** (a) [I] thil kan rial ruangih a awn zetmi (a ring zetmi): *The hinges grated as the gate swung back*. (b) [I, Ipr] ~ (on sb/sth) (fig) aithokter; thinhengter: *His voice grates (on my ears)*. ○ *His bad manners grate on my nerves*. ○ *It's her ingratitude that grates on me*.  
▷ **grater** *n* thil rialnak: *a nutmeg grater*.  
**grating** *adj* thinhenza a simi: *her grating voice*.

**gratingly** *adv.*

**grateful** /ˈɡreɪtfl/ *adj* **1** ~ (to sb) (for sth); ~ (that...) lungawi: *I am grateful to you for your help.* ○ *I was grateful that they didn't ask me.* **2** (dated) a nuammi; lungkim theimi; hneem: *trees that afford a grateful shade.* **3** (idm) **be grateful/thankful for small mercies** ⇒ SMALL.

▷ **gratefully** /-fəli/ *adv* lungawizet in: *I offered help, and she accepted gratefully.*

**gratify** /ˈɡrætɪfaɪ/ *v* (pt, pp -fied) (fml) **1** [Tn esp passive] lungawiter; diriamter: *I was most gratified at/by/with the outcome of the meeting.* ○ *It gratified me to hear of your success.* ○ *I was gratified that they appreciated what I did for them.* **2** duhnak pek; nomnak thlun (indulge): *gratify a person's whims* ○ *To gratify my curiosity, do tell me what it is.*

▷ **gratification** /ˈɡrætɪfɪˈkeɪʃn/ *n* (fml) **1** [U] diriam ternak lungkimnak: *the gratification of knowing one's plans have succeeded* ○ *sexual gratification.* **2** [C] nomnak, asilole, lungkimnak a pek: *one of the few gratifications of an otherwise boring job.*

**gratifying** *adj* ~ (to do sth/that...) (fml) lungawium; di a riam: *It is gratifying to see one's efforts rewarded.* **gratifyingly** *adv.*

**grating** /ˈɡreɪtɪŋ/ *n* tukvirh thlang ong ah ramsa, milai lutsuak thei lo dingin thing, lole thirfung in tuahmi a khamnak.

**gratis** /ˈɡreɪtɪs/ *adv* a lakin; man pek loin: *be admitted to the exhibition gratis.*

**gratitude** /ˈɡrætɪtjuːd; US -tuːd/ *n* [U] ~ (to sb) (for sth) lungawinak: *She felt eternal gratitude to him for saving her life.* ○ *I owe you a debt of gratitude for what you've done.*

**gratuitous** /ˈɡrætjuːtəs; US -tuː-/ *adj* (fml derog) thuhla um lo/tul lemlo ih tuah/pek/cangvai: *a gratuitous insult* ○ *a gratuitous lie/liar* ○ *scenes of gratuitous violence on TV.*

▷ **gratuitously** *adv.*

**gratuitousness** *n* [U].

**gratuity** /ˈɡrætjuːəti; US -tuː-/ *n* **1** (fml) pakhat khat tuansak ruangih lung awinak ih pekmi (laksawng). **2** (Brit) hnaṭuan baanzawng ih pekmi laksawng paisa.

**grave**<sup>1</sup> /ɡreɪv/ *adj* (-r, -st) **1** (fml) (of situations, etc) thupoi zet; thupi hngin: *This could have grave consequences.* ○ *grave news, danger, etc* ○ *There is a grave risk of flooding.* ○ *a sick person in a grave condition* ○ *a situation that is graver/more grave than expected* ○ *a grane mistake, error, etc.* **2** (of people) tuarzet, ruat har zet ih ummi (serious): *He looked grave.* *'Is there any thing wrong?'* I asked.

▷ **gravely** *adv*: *gravely ill* ○ *If you think that, you are gravely mistaken.*

**grave**<sup>2</sup> /ɡreɪv/ *n* **1** thlan, (mithi) phumnak hmun: *strewn flowers on her grave.* **2 the grave** [sing] (rhet) thih: *from the cradle to the grave*, ie from

birth till death ○ *Is there life beyond the grave, ie after death?* **3** (idm) **dig one's own grave** ⇒ DIG<sup>1</sup>. **from the cradle to the grave** ⇒ CRADLE.

**have one foot in the grave** ⇒ FOOT<sup>1</sup>. **turn in one's grave** (saying) a thicia zomi thosal in a thin a heng pang ding: *You can't go out dressed like that. It's enough to make your grandmother turn in her grave!*

□ **gravestone** *n* thlan lung (thlan ih phunmi a thitu ih thu ngannak lungper).

**graveyard** *n* thlanmual (mithi phum hmun).

**grave**<sup>3</sup> /ɡrɑːv/ *n* (also **grave accent**) vowel cafang awphei feh dan a zukte ih hmuhnak (as in French *mère*).

**gravel** /ˈɡrævl/ *n* [U] lungtiak (lamzin tuahnak lungto fate a tiakmi): *a load of gravel* ○ [attrib] *a gravel path* ○ *a gravel pit*, ie from which gravel is dug.

▷ **gravel** *v* (-ll-; US also -l-) [Tn esp passive] lungtiak phah: *gravel a road* ○ *a gravelled path.*

**gravelly** /ˈɡrævəli/ *adj* **1** lungtiak lawng te a simi: *This gravelly soil is well drained and good for growing root crops.* **2** (fig esp approv) (of a voice) aw niam pawr.

**graven** /ˈɡreɪvn/ *adj* [pred] ~ (in/on sth) (arch) lungto, zanthing (thuam) parah thil zum thawn riin ih nganmi, zuk suaimi (lungto, zanthing khuar ih ngan/suai) (carved): (fig) *graven on* (ie permanently fixed in) *my memory.*

□ **graven image** (Bible) milem.

**graving dock** /ˈɡreɪvɪŋ dɒk/ *n* lawng a siatmi le a balmi rem le kholh theinak dingih tuahmi tidai um lo lei car hmun lawngretnak.

**gravitate** /ˈɡrævɪteɪt/ *v* [Ipr] ~ towards/to sb/sth a hiip (mah lam ah a dir thei): *When this beautiful girl arrived, all the men in the room gravitated towards her.* ○ *The conversation gravitated to sport.*

▷ **gravitation** /ˈɡrævɪteɪʃn/ *n* [U] hiip theinak: *effects of gravitation on bodies in space.*

**gravitational** /-ʃənəl/ *adj*: *a gravitational field.*

**gravity** /ˈɡrævəti/ *n* [U] **1** hiipnak tha; leilung piih thil hmuahhmuah amah lamih hiip theinak tha. **2** (a) a thupimi (thinlung ah thupi zet ih ruat -seriousness): *I don't think you realize the gravity of the situation.* ○ *For an offence of this gravity, imprisonment is the usual punishment.* ○ *news of considerable, unusual, etc gravity.* (b) thinlung a tok zetmi; lungtak ih a ummi (solemnity): *behave with due gravity in a court of law, at a funeral, etc* ○ *a twinkle in his eye which belied the gravity of his demeanour.*

**gravy** /ˈɡreɪvi/ *n* [U] **1** sa haang (sa suan tikih a suakmi a haang). **2** (sl esp US) hlawhman cekci si lo in, ngah dingin ruat lemlomi, ruah lo pi ih ngahmi sumsaw.

□ **gravy-boat** *n* rawl pek tikah sahaang tel ih pek hmanmi tangphawlawng.

**gravy train** (sl esp US) hlawhmi paisa siloin a

dangdang in paisa ngah theimi tlang leeng. (tlangleng hnaʔuantu hrang): *be/get on the gravy train*.

**gray** /greɪ/ *adj*, *n* (esp US) = GREY.

**graze**<sup>1</sup> /greɪz/ *v* **1** [I, Ipr] ~ (in/on sth) (of cattle, sheep, etc) sia, caw, rang tlimno, hrampi ei in an tlang: *cattle grazing in the fields*. **2** (a) [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ sth (in/on sth) sia, caw hramlak ah rawlei dingin thlah: *graze sheep*. (b) [Tn] ʔilva tlannak ah hman: *graze a field*.

▷ **grazier** /ˈgreɪziə(r)/ *n* **1** sumhnam zuatu. **2** (Austral) Australia ih tuu tampi zua ih pumcawm awtu.

□ **grazing land** /lənd/ ramsa khalh hmun.

**graze**<sup>2</sup> /greɪz/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ sth (against/on) rawt, hnur; hriat (B): *graze one's arm, leg, etc against/on a rock* ○ *I fell and grazed my knee*. **2** [I, Tn, Tn-pr] ~ (sth) (against/along sth) hnur, malte taih (hnawt) phah: *Our bumpers just grazed* (ie touched each other) *as we passed*. ○ *A bullet grazed his cheek*. ○ *a missile which flies so low that it almost grazes the tops of the hedgerows* ○ *The car's tyres grazed (against) the kerb*.

▷ **graze** *n* vun a rawttu thil.

**grease** /ɡreɪs/ *n* [U] **1** sathau (ramsas thau) (meisa in an titer hnu-ah a phunphun in an hman): *The grease from pork can be used for frying*. **2** cet, machine thuhnak ih an hmanmi a ti ngaingai lomi sahriak khal phunkhat: *axle-grease*, ie used to lubricate axles ○ *He smothers his hair with grease*, eg hair-oil. ○ [attrib] *Grease marks or spots can be removed with liquid detergent*.

▷ **grease** *v* **1** [Tn] cet ah sahriak a khal nawnmi kha hnih (sathau culh). **2** (idm) **grease sb's palm** (infml) nawhthuh pek. **greaser** *n* (Brit) cet, mawtawka, lawng tivek ih nal dingin sahriak hnih (culh) tu.

□ **grease-gun** *n* cet masin a karlak tete ih sahriak khal (thuh, hnih, culh) nak thilri.

**grease-paint** *n* [U] baiskup, video tlangval/fala pawlih hmel mawi tuahnak thilri.

**grease-proof paper** sahriak, siti a lut lo, a khammi cahnah.

**greasy** /ɡreɪsi/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) **1** (a) sahriak hnihmi a naal zetmi: *greasy fingers* ○ *a greasy road*. (b) taksa riimi: *greasy skin/hair*. (c) (derog) siti tamzet ih suanmi: *greasy food*. **2** (fig infml derog) (of people or their behaviour) thinlung tak si lo, a leng lam ʔongka thlum; sungthur lengnal: *He greeted me with a greasy smile*.

▷ **greasily** /-ɪli/ *adv*. **greasiness** *n* [U].

**great** /ɡreɪt/ *adj* (-er, -est) **1** (a) [attrib] tum, lian, upa maksak, nasa: *The great ship sank below the waves*. ○ *a great expanse of forest* ○ *dive to a great depth* ○ *all creatures great and small* ○ *A great crowd had turned up*. ○ *People had turned up in great numbers*. ○ *The great majority*

(of people) (ie Most people) *approve*. (b) hlat pi: *He lives a great distance away*. ○ *That was a great while ago*. (c) [usu attrib] tuumpi; tampi: *of great value, importance, relevance, significance, etc*. ○ *He described it in great detail*. ○ *Take great care to do it properly*. ○ *You have my greatest* (ie very great) *sympathy*. ○ *be in great demand*, ie much wanted. (d) harhdam zet, nuam aw zet: *I feel great today!* ○ *in great form*, ie very fit and active ○ *in great spirits*, ie very cheerful. (e) [attrib] ʔha zet, lole, sia zet thilcangmi: *It's a great relief to know you're safe*. ○ *You've been a great help*. ○ *the greatest disaster that has ever befallen us*. **2** (a) mi langsar: *a great man, artist, musician, etc* ○ *her great deeds*. ○ *No one would deny that Beethoven's symphonies are great masterpieces*. ○ *the world's greatest novelist*. (b) [attrib] mi upa; bawi tumpi: *a great lady* ○ *the great powers*, ie important and powerful countries ○ *Alexander the Great*. (c) (infml) mi ropi; mi maksak: *He's great!* ○ *She's the greatest!* ○ *It's great that you can come!* ○ *What a great party!* ○ *He scored a great goal*. (d) (infml) ~ (to do sth) di a riam zet; nuam zet: *We have a great time in Majorca*. ○ *It's great to know you!* ○ *It's great to have met you!* **3** (a) ~ for sth (infml) man a nei zet: *This little gadget's great for opening tins*. ○ *These are great shoes for muddy weather*. (b) [pred] ~ at sth (infml) thiamzet: *She's great at tennis, chess, etc*. (c) (ironic) (used to express exasperation, scorn, etc) thinheeng tuk ruangah a linglet ih ʔongmi: *Oh great, I've missed the bus again!* ○ *You've been a great help, you have*. **4** [attrib] (a) thupi hngin; cinken man zet: *The princess was getting married, and everyone was in town for the great occasion*. ○ *As the great moment approached, she grew more and more nervous*. (b) tluktu nei lo; ʔha tuk: *She had a great chance/opportunity, but she let it slip*. (c) **the great** a thupi bik: *The great advantage of this metal is that it doesn't rust*. **5** [attrib] mah sinak ʔha zet ih cohlan; menmen lo: *We are great friends*. ○ *I've never been a great reader*, ie I donot read much. ○ *He's a great one for complaining*, ie He constantly complains. **6** [attrib] (infml) (used to intensify another *adj* of size, etc) miangmo; tuk: *What a great idiot!* ○ *You great fat pig!* ○ *That's a great thick slice of cake!* **7** [attrib] tuum deuh lang ternak: *the great auk*, ie con trasted with the little auk. **8** (added to words for relatives beginning with *grand-* to show a further stage in relationship) pusin, pisin le tusin relnak: *great-grandfather*, ie one's father's or mother's grandfather ○ *great-grandson*, ie grandson of one's son or daughter. **9** (dated infml) (in exclamations of surprise) mangbang ʔong: *Great Scott!* ○ *Great heavens!* **10** (idm) **be no great shakes** thiam tuk lo; ʔha



tuk lo; a remcang tuk lo: *She's no great shakes as an actress.* **going great guns** (*infml*) nasa tak ih nor ih neh. **a good/great deal** ⇒ DEAL<sup>2</sup>. **great and small** milian ti lo farah ti lo, mi cakvak ti lo mi tawntai ti loin, a tum a te in: *Everyone, great and small*, ie affected by these changes. **make great/rapid strides** ⇒ STRIDE. **your need is greater than mine** ⇒ NEED.

▷ **great** *n* **1** (*usu pl*) (*infml*) mi cakzet langsar: *one of boxing's all-time greats.* **2 the great** [*pl v*] milian, mibawi: *a fashionable affair attended by all the great and the good*, important and influential people.

**greatly** *adv* nasa zet in: *We were greatly amused.* ○ *The reports were greatly exaggerated.* ○ *I revere him greatly.*

**greatness** *n* [U]: *achieve greatness in one's lifetime.*

□ **the Great Bear** sak lam leilungpi luzim zawn ih arsi rual. Cf THE KITTLE BEAR (LITTLE<sup>1</sup>).

**Great Britain** (*abbr GB*) (also **Britain**) England, wales le Scotland ram pawl a kom ih relnak.

**great circle** rinhlum tuumpi.

**greatcoat** *n* sahmul Kawt kor fualpi.

**the Great Lakes** US ram le Kanada (*Canada*) ram karlak ih tiffinriat.

**Greater London** London khawsung taktak le khaw kiangkap nai hmuahhmuah ukawknak ding hrangih khawkhat ih kommi.

**the Great War** (*dated*) World War I, 1914-18.

NOTE ON USAGE: **Britain** or **Great Britain** (**GB**) consists of the geographical areas of England, Scotland and Wales. It is often also used to refer to the political state, officially called the **United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland** and usually abbreviated to the **United Kingdom** or the **UK**. The **British Isles** are the islands of Britain and Ireland. There is no noun in British English commonly used to refer to the nationality of the people of Britain; instead the adjective is used: *She's British.* ○ *The British are said to have an unusual sense of humour.* **Britisher** is used in American English. **Briton** is found in newspaper, etc reports of incidents concerning British people and in statistical information. It is also used of the early inhabitants of Britain: *10 Britons in hijacked plane.* ○ *According to the latest surveys many Britons suffer from heart disease.* ○ *the ancient Britons.*

**greaves** /grivz/ *n* [*pl*] hih tik hlan raldo tikah khuk tang ngal khuhnak ral thuam, ngal-ngerh.

**grebe** /gri:b/ *n* rampai vek tidai parih tlang vate, a ke rampaivek a si lo.

**Grecian** /gri:f/ *adj* (suggestive) hitik hla Greek pupa dan le nunphung a simi: *a Grecian* (ie an ancient Greek) *urn* ○ *his handsome Grecian*

*profile.*

**greed** /grid/ *n* [U] ~ (for sth) (*derog*) **1** rawl pham, rilrawn lo caan khal ih rawl a hiar zettu. **2** lennak le aana hleifuan ih duhamnak: *the greed with which large compnies swallow up their smaller competitors* ○ *consumed with greed and envy.*

▷ **greedy** *adj* (-ier, -iest) duham: *a greedy little boy* ○ *not hungry, just greedy* ○ *looking at the cakes with greedy eyes* ○ *greedy for power* ○ *greedy for information.* **greedily** *adv.* **greediness** *n* [U] duhamnak.

**Greek** /gri:k/ *adj* Greece rammi; Greece ram tongmi.

▷ **Greek** *n* **1** [C] Greece ram mi. **2** [U] Greek tong. **3** (idm) **it's all Greek to me** (*infml saying*) pakhat ih tongmi ka thei thei lo, tinak a si.

**green**<sup>1</sup> /gri:n/ *adj* (~er, ~est) **1** a hring: *as green as grass* ○ *fresh green peas.* **2** hramkung hring a khat ih a khomi: *green fields, hills, etc.* **3** (a) (of fruit) thingthei a hmin hrih lomi: *green bananas* ○ *apples too green to eat.* (b) (of wood) thing a ro hrih lomi: *Green wood does not burn well.* (c) (of tobacco) kuhsi a car hrih lomi. **4** (*infml*) a pitling hrih lomi; hmuhmi theihmi a mal hrihmi; ol te ih bum a theihmi: *a green young novice* ○ *You must be green to believe that!* **5** [*usu pred*] (of the complexion) mina hmelpu: *The passengers turned quite green with sea-sickness.* **6** [*pred*] daw; halhsiik (*extremely envious*): *I was absolutely green (with envy) when I saw his splendid new car.* **7** (*fig rhet*) harh zet; tha tho zet: *live to a green old age* ○ *keep sb's memory green*, ie not allow sb (dead) to be forgotten. **8** [*usu attrib*] (*esp politics*) thingkung, ramsa, vate a si ning ih hring zet in umter duhtu ram hruainak (tha petu pawl): *green politics* ○ *the Green Party.* **9** (idm) **give sb/get the green light** (*infml*) tuah/ti theinak pek. **the grass is greener on the other side** ⇒ GRASS<sup>1</sup>.

▷ **greenish** /'gri:nɪʃ/ *adj* a hring a simi: *a greenish-yellow tinge.*

**greenness** *n* [U].

□ **greenback** *n* (*US infml*) US banknote; US paisa ca.

**green belt** khawpi kiangkap, ramhual; innsak siang loin, thingkung hramkung umnak ih retmi hmunlawng.

**green-eyed monster** [*sing*] (*rhet*) iksik; nahsuah.

**green finch** *n* a hring le aihre pian thla a neimi vate fate.

**green fingers** (*infml*) hmuah/duum tuah thiamzet: *Mother has green fingers.*

**greenfly** *n* (*pl unchanged*) cucik kharbaw fate te hramkung ei, siatsuah a hmanngi.

**greengage** /-geɪdʒ/ *n* sunhlu thingkung pun a hring le aihre pian in a rahmi.

**greengrocer** *n* (*Brit*) thingthei hanghnah hangrah dawr a tuahtu.

**greenhouse** *n* thalang ih sakmi innpi, nikhua dai tuk ihsin humhim a tulmi thingkung pawl cinnak. **greenhouse effect** van thlipi lak ah carbon dioxide a karhzai vivo ruangah leilung pi a hlum/a sa deuhdeuh a si ti ih ruahnak.

**Green Paper** Acozah ih tumtahmi parah ruahnak pe thei cio dingih casuah. Cf **WHITE PAPER** (**WHITE**).

**green pound** EEC (the Common Market) ram pawlih zuarmi thingthei thinghnah, hanghnah hangrah leinak ih hmanmi Pound paisa man teek.

**green salad** Mirang pawl eimi rawl phunkhat — salat hnah le a dang hanghnah hangrah hring thawn tuahmi.

**green tea** *phan-zi*; lakphaksawk car lawng thlakmi lakphakti, ti sen.

**green wood** *n* (*arch*) thal ih a hring ringringmi tupi.

**green**<sup>2</sup> /grɪn/ *n* **1** [U, C] thil hring: *the green of the English countryside in spring* ○ *curtains of bright emerald green* ○ *a picture in greens and blues*, ie with various shades of green and blue.

**2** [U] hnipuan hring: *a girl dressed in green*.

**3 greens** [pl] (**a**) ei theih hanghnah, hnah tuumpi neimi — kawpi, tuurbung tivek. (**b**) (*US*) hanghnah a hring zetmi: *Christmas greens*, eg branches of fir and holly for decoration. **4** [C] hram hring khat zet ih khonak hramlak: *the village green*, ie public or common land ○ *a bowling-green*, ie for the game of bowls. **5** [C] Golf lehnak a kua kam hramhring: *a putting-green* ○ *the 13th green*. **6 Green** [C] (*usu pl*) Green Party sungtel.

**greenery** /'grɪnəri/ *n* [U] pangpar vek ih ret tlakmi hnahhring mawite: *The hall looks more festive with all that greenery in pots*.

**greenhorn** *n* hmuhmi le theihmi a mal hrihmi, miih olte ih bummen theimi.

**green-room** *n* laamnak innpi, TV zuknak innpi tivek ah, laamtu tlangval, fala pawl cawlhumnak khaan.

**Greenwich Mean Time** /'grɛnɪdʒ 'mi:n taɪm/ (*abbr GMT*) (also **Universal Time**) longitude timi lei lungpi parih caan relnak mithmuh thei lo tungrin cu London khua Greenwich a phiat ih cuilh hmun ah 0° in a thok a si. Cuih hmun thok in nazi an siarmi cu **GMT** an ti.

**greet** /gri:t/ *v* **1** (**a**) [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb** (*with sth*) biaksawn, cibaibuk, hmuak: *He greeted me in the street with a friendly wave of the hand*. ○ *greeting her guests at the door*. (**b**) [Tn-pr, esp passive] ~ **sth with sth** hmuahnak (cibaibuk) langtermi: *The news was greeted by/with cheering, booing, etc*. ○ *This appointment was greeted with relief, dismay, etc*. **2** [Tn] hmakhat te mit ih hmuhmi le hna ih theihmi: *the view that greeted us at the top of the hill*.

▷ **greeting** *n* **1** biaksonnak, cibaibuknak:

*'Hello!' and 'Dear sir' are greetings*. ○ *exchange, send greetings* ○ [attrib] *a greetings card*, ie a decorative card sent at Christmas, on sb's birthday, etc. **2** (*idm*) **the season's greetings** ⇒ **SEASON**.

**gregarious** /grɪ'geəriəs/ *adj* **1** mi thawn pawlih um duhmi. **2**(*biology*) (of animals, birds, etc) ramsa a bur ih um duhmi.

▷ **gregariously** *adv*. **gregariousness** *n* [U].

**Gregorian** /grɪ'gɔːriən/ *adj*.

□ **Gregorian calendar** tuni kan hmanmi nithla siar dan - a tuahtu cu Pope Gregory XIII (1502–85) a si ruangah Gregorian ti'n an ko. Cf **JULIAN CALENDAR**.

**Gregorian chant** Pope Gregory I (540–604) hmin puttermi kawhhran awnmawi.

**gremlin** /'gremlin/ *n* computer tivek cet pawl siatsuahtu ih ruahmi thil thalo: *The gremlins have got into the computer again*.

**grenade** /grə'neɪd/ *n* kut ih denmi, lole, rifle meithal ih kah theimi bomb fate: *a hand-grenade* ○ [attrib] *a grenade attack*.

**grenadier** /'grɛnə'dɪə(r)/ *n* (formerly) grenade bomb fate dengtu ralkap (a hlan ah); tu ahcun Grenadiers ralkap, lole, Grenadier Guards, British mirang lei ralkap.

**grew** *pt* of **GROW**.

**grey** (also esp *US grey*) /greɪ/ *adj* **1** (**a**) meikhu pianzia (a dum le a raang karlak): *grey eyes, hair, etc* ○ *a grey suit*. (**b**) [*usu pred*] tuakparmi, a tarmi: *She has turned quite grey recently*. ○ *I'm going grey*. (**c**) mero a khat: *a grey day*. **2** (*fig*) (**a**) thin nuamlo; riahsia: *a grey existence* ○ *Life seemed grey and pointless after she'd gone*. (**b**) (*derog*) a lang lomi; hmin lang lomi: *a government department run by little grey men*.

▷ **grey** *n* **1** [U, C] meikhu pianrong: *a suit of dark/light/medium grey*. **2** [U] puan meikhu pianrong (colour): *dressed in grey*.

**grey** *v* [I, Tn] meikhu pianrong a cang, a tar: *He/His hair has greyed a lot*. ○ *He was 50 and greying*. ○ *Worry had greyed her hair*.

**greyish** *adj* (some what grey) meikhu rong a si phahmi.

□ **grey area** a remcang lemlomi: *When the rules for police procedure were laid down, a lot of grey areas remained*.

**greybeard** *n* (*rhet*) putar.

**grey-headed** *adj* sampar, lupar tar lam pan.

**gry matter** (**a**) thluak thahri. (**b**) (*fig infml*) thluak tha/thluak fim: *a boy without much grey matter*.

**greyhound** /'greɪhaʊnd/ *n* uico tumpi tairek zet phun, tlan cak bik: [attrib] *grey hound racing*.

**grid** /grɪd/ *n* **1** hauhruang, lole, kothrolh khar: *a cattle grid*, ie one placed at a gate, etc to prevent cattle from straying onto a main road, etc. **2** (**a**) rin kalh-awk: [attrib] *New York is laid out on a grid pattern*. (**b**) ramzuk parah rin a kalh aw in

an suaimi: [attrib] *the grid reference of a place on a map*. **3** *electric power*, *lole*, *gas kha hmun kaupi ah dik zet ih pek zia* (a hri, *lole*, a dawng tha zet ih tuahmi): *the national Grid*, ie the network of electricity supply in Britain. **4** *mawtawka tlan zuamawknak hrangih lamzin an tuahmi*.

**griddle** /gridl/ *n* (Scot **gridle**) sang peer suannak thir pheng ukang, thirbeel.

**gridiron** /gridaɪən/ *n* meisa parih sa le nga pawl an rawh tikah an hmanmi thir a kalh aw ih tuahmi. **2** (US) US ah bawhlung lehnak hmun a rin in tuahmi.

**grief** /grɪf/ *n* **1** [U] ~ (over/at sth) rehsiat ninghannak: *driven almost insane by grief over/at his death* ○ *die of grief*. **2** [C] ninghang rehsiatnak cangtertu thil: *His marriage to someone outside their faith was a greah grief to his parents*. **3** (idm) **come to grief** (infml) (a) a sungin an net: *All his little schemes for making money seem to come to grief*. (b) an khawng aw; an bah: *Several pedestrians had come to grief on the icy pavement*. **good grief!** (infml) (thinhang rehsiat ding hmakhat te ih ton tikah aumi tong.) □ **grief-stricken** *adj* rehsiatnak in a khatmi: *trying to console the grief-stricken relatives*.

**grievance** /grɪvns/ *n* ~ (against sb) lungkim lonak (langter): *inviting the members to air (ie express) their grievances* ○ *He'd been harbouring/nursing a grievance against his boss*. ○ *Management agreed to settle the workers' grievances*.

**grieve** /grɪv/ *v* (fml) **1** [Tn] rehsia: *Your mother is very grieved by your refusal to return home*. ○ *It grieves me to hear how disobedient you've been*. ○ *It grieves me to have to say it, but (ie It is regrettably true that) you have only yourself to blame*. **2** (a) [I, Ipr] ~ (for sb); ~ (over/about sb/sth) zunngai, zuntuar, thihhloh ruangih rehsia: *Their daughter died over a year ago, but they are still grieving*. ○ *grieve for one's (dead, lost) child* ○ *grieve over the death of sb*. (b) [Ipr] ~ at/about/over sth siir zet: *It's no use grieving about past errors*.

**grievous** /grɪvəs/ *adj* **1** rehsiatza, *lole*, tuarnak suahter: *grievous news, losses, wrongs*. **2** (fml) nasa zet ih na: *grievous pain, wounds, etc* ○ *a grievous error, fault, sin, crime, etc*.

▷ **grievously** *adv* naa zet in: *If you think that, you are grievously in error*.

□ **grievous bodily harm** (law) (abbr GBH) tazacuai tlaak in mi takpum naatuk ih tuah.

**griffin** /grɪfɪn/ (also **griffon**, **gryphon** /grɪfən/) *n* hitik hlan thuanthu ah mupi thla le lu a nei ih kiosa ruangrai a neimi.

**grill** /grɪl/ *n* **1** (a) sa, pawnghmuk (sang) tivek emcarnak cet thilri: *an electric grill* ○ *Put the bread under the grill for a minute to brown the top*. ○ [attrib] *a grill pan*. (b) ei ding satnak

thilri. (c) pakan in emcihmi saa (rawh cihmi sapakan): *a mixed grill*, ie grilled steak, liver, bacon, etc served together. (d) (also **grill-room**) hotel le rawl dawr tuumpi vek ah sa rawh/emnak khaan a cece in an tuahmi: *Let's meet in the first-floor grill-room*. **2** = GRILLE.

▷ **grill** *v* **1** (a) [I, Tn, Dn-n] a hmin tiang meisa ah em/rawh: *grilled steak* ○ *I'll grill you some fish*. ⇒ Usage at cook. (b) [I, Tn] (infml) mei sa zet ah em/ai: *sit grilling (oneself) in front of fire, in the sun, under a sun-ray lamp, etc*. **2** [Tn] (fig infml) mi pakhat a duh na lo in reipi, nasa zet in thu sut ciamco: *The police grilled him (with non-stop questions) for over an hour*.

**grille** (also **grill**) /grɪl/ *n* thirpum, *lole*, thirhri kalhaw in khamnak tuahmi: *The bank clerk peered at the customer throug/through from behind the grille*. ○ *Ensure that the grille is in place while the machinery is in operation*.

**grim** /grɪm/ *adj* (-mmer, -mmest) **1** mithmai ti hremhrem ih ummi; thin nuam lo/thin heng mithmai: *a grim face, look, etc* ○ *He looked grim; I could tell something was wrong*. **2** a ti fek fek: *their grim day-to-day struggle for survival*. **3** nuam lo zet; thin nuam lo: *grim news* ○ *We face the grim prospect of still higher unemployment*. **4** tih nacing ih tuah tho tho tummi: *a grim smile*. **5** thinlung hnaihok le a tihnung phahmi: *a grim little tale of torture and murder*. **6** (of place) rehsiatza hmun: *the grim walls of the prison*. **7** [pred] (infml) naa, dam lo: *I feel pretty grim*. **8** [usu pred] (infml) sia zet; tha lo: *I've seen her so-called paintings; they're fairly grim, I can tell you!* **9** (idm) **like grim death** harzet nan țang țențo: *He held on to the branch like grim death*. ○ *She stuck to her task like grim death*.

▷ **grimly** *adv*: *grimly determined*.

**grimness** *n* [U].

**grimace** /grɪ'meɪs/; US 'grɪməs/ *n* mithmai sia; mithmai ah nautat, zomtaihnak langter: *make/give a grimace of pain*.

▷ **grimace** *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (at sb/sth) mithmai sia ihum: *She grimaced in/with distaste at the thought of it*. ⇒ Usage at SMIRK.

**grime** /graɪm/ *n* [U] hnawmbaal; hnawmhne: *the soot and grime of a big manufacturing town* ○ *a face covered with grime and sweat*.

▷ **grime** *v* [Tn esp passive] ~ (at sb/sth) balhter: *a face grimed with dust*.

**grimy** /graɪmɪ/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) a bal zetmi: *grimy hands windows*.

**grin** /grɪn/ *v* (-nn-) **1** [I, Ipr] ~ (at sb) haa hmuah lang thluh ih hni: *He grinned at me, as if sharing a secret joke*. ○ *grin with delight* ○ *grin from ear to ear*; ie very broadly. **2** [Tn] lungkimnak langternak: *He grinned his approval*. **3** (idm) **grin and ear it** țong lote'n, haa rial in tuar țențo. ▷ **grin** *n* hnihsannak, hmuhsuam hni: *a broad, foolish, silly, etc grin* ○ *With a nasty grin on his*

face he took out a knife.

**grind** /graɪnd/ *v* (pt, pp **ground** /graʊnd/) **1** (a) [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (down/up) (to/into sth) rial dip: *The elephant grinds its food with/between its powerful molars.* ○ *grind coffee beans* ○ *grind corn (down/up) into flour* ○ *grind sth to dust, to (a fine) powder, etc.* (b) [I, Ipr, Ip] ~ (down) (to/into sth) dip zet ih rial: *The corn grinds easily.* ○ *It won't grind down any finer than this.* (c) [Tn] (US) sa rial: *ground beef.* **2** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (from sth) vut ko in rial: *grind flour from corn.* **3** [esp passive: Tn, Tn-p] ~ **sb** (down) (fig) naa zet in tuah: *people ground (down) by poverty, taxation, tyranny, etc* ○ *tyrants who grind down the poor.* **4** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sth** (on/with sth) tat hriam (namte hreitlung hriam dingin tat): *grind a knife, lens, etc on a stone, etc.* **5** [Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p] ~ **sth** (together); ~ **sth** in/into sth na zet in rial: *He ground his teeth (together) in frustration.* ○ *dirt that had become ground into the surface* ○ (fig) *grind one's heel into the fragments, ie crush them very hard.* **6** [I, Ip] ~ (away) a rial awknak awn a natuk: *The old engine ground and shuddered.* **7** [Tn] cet kha kut ih her: *grind a coffee-mill, barrel-organ.* **8** [I, Ipr, Ip] ~ (away) (at sth) (infml) reizet ca siar, ca zir: *grind away at one's studies.* **9** (idm) **grind the faces of the poor (into the dust)** (rhet) mi harsa, mi farah pawl harsa sinsin ih tuah. **grind to a halt/stand still** (a) (of a vehicle) mawtawka nuamte le thawngvang nei zet in a cawl. (b) (fig) nuam tete in an baang: *The strike brought industry grinding to a halt.* **have an axe to grind** ⇨ AXE. **10** (phr v) **grind on** rei zet ʔong; reipi thu sim (monotonously): *The speaker ground on, oblivious of his listeners' boredom.* **grind sth out** (a) a merhnak merh ih thil pakhat a suakmi: *grind out music from a barrel-organ.* (b) (derog) awnmawi kha fung zet, niam zet, ngaih nuam lo zet in rei zet tum: *The jukebox ground out an incessant stream of pop music.* (c) (derog) zuam lemlo in hmanhman (cabu tivek) suah: *He has been grinding out cheap romantic stories at the rate of one a week.* ⇨ **grind** *n* [sing] **1** rial reronak. **2** rialmi a tum fate: *a coarse grind.* **3** (infml) baanglo in ʔang ʔenʔo (thazaang, lole, thinlungin): *a long uphill grind in a cycle race.* ○ *Marking examination papers is a real grind.* **grinding** *adj* **1** thawmvang ringtuk: *The car screeched to a halt with grinding brakes.* **2** (idm) **bring sth/come to a grinding halt** (infml) thilri pakhat a cang rero laimi kha a cawlter. **grinding poverty** (rhet) natnak le harsatnak a phunphun a suah pitu farah tuknak. □ **grindstone** /ˈgraɪndstəʊn/ *n* **1** lungtat: nam te, hriamhrei tatnak her theimi lungtat. **2** (idm) **keep one's/sb's nose to the grindstone** ⇨ NOSE<sup>2</sup>. **grinder** /ˈgraɪndə(r)/ *n* **1** thil rialnak: *a coffee-*

*grinder.* **2** (in compounds) hriam hrei tattū: *a knife-grinder* ○ *an organ-grinder*, ie sb who plays a barrel-organ.

**grip** /ɡrɪp/ *v* (-pp-) **1** [I, Tn] kaihrem; pom: *The frightened child gripped its mother's hand.* ○ *The brakes failed to grip* (ie engage with and stop the wheels) *and the car ran into a wall.* **2** [Tn esp passive] (fig) thinlung zate hiip ngah (seized the attention): *an audience gripped by a play* ○ *gripped by/with fear.*

▷ **grip** *n* **1** [sing] ~ (on sb/sth) (a) napi ih kai; kaihrem: *take a grip on a rope* ○ *I let go/released my grip and he ran away.* ○ *The climber relaxed her grip and fell.* ○ (fig) *The play's exciting at first, but in the third act it loses its grip on one's attention.* (b) kaih theinak tha, lole, kaihzia: *a grip like iron, like a vice, like a bulldog, etc* ○ *tyres which give (a) good grip on the road.* (c) (fig) ʔeemʔawn; caang thei lo ih mi a tuahtu: *the icy grip of winter* ○ *people in the grip of disease, despair, etc.* **2** [C] fekte ih kaih: *a wooden, metal, etc (hand-)grip.* **3** [C] sam kilh: *hair-grip.* **4** [C] (US) zaal tuumpi: *a leather grip.* **5** (idm) **come/get to grips with sb/sth** (a) kai tahrat ih thawi: *She was unable to get to grips with her assailant.* (b) (fig) zuam; tuah theiding in va zuam. **get/keep/take a grip/hold on oneself** (infml) (nuncan/umdan hlothlau ih ʔha hnuah) mah le mah hrem aw thei sal. **lose one's grip** ⇨ LOSE. **gripping** *adj* mi a hiip zetmi, mi thinlung a kaifek theimi: *a gripping account, film, story, etc.* ○ *gripping yarns.* **grippingly** *adv.*

**gripe**<sup>1</sup> /ɡraɪp/ *v* [I] pum naa: *a griping pain in the stomach* ○ *medicine to take when your stomach gripes.*

▷ **the gripes** *n* [pl] (infml) rilte a naa zetmi.

□ **gripe-water** *n* [U] nauhak pumna damnak sii.

**gripe**<sup>2</sup> /ɡraɪp/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (about sth/sth) (infml) thutam, pontam (complain); phunzai (grumble): *He keeps griping about having no money.*

▷ **gripe** *n* (infml) **1** [C] phunzainak (complaint): *Bring all your gripes to the boss.* **2** (derog) [sing] duhlonak mi vasim rero (ka tam): *He likes to have a good gripe from time to time.*

**grisly** /ˈɡrɪzli/ *adj* tuksumza a simi (horror): *ʔihnungza a simi; fihnungza: the grisly remains of the half-eaten corpses.*

**grist** /ɡrɪst/ *n* **1** [U] (arch) rial dingmi rawl mu (grain). **2** (idm) **grist to the/sb's mill** ʔhathnempi, a hlawk ngahmi: *I never refuse odd jobs to supplement my income — it's all grist to the mill.*

**gristle** /ɡrɪsl/ *n* [U] saduandar: *I can't eat this meat — it's all gristle, ie full of gristle.*

▷ **gristly** /-li/ *adj* saduandar vek a simi.

**grit** /ɡrɪt/ *n* [U] **1** lungto ʔiak tete: *spread grit on icy roads* ○ *I've got some grit/a piece of grit in my shoe.* **2** ralʔhatnak le tuar theinak: *Mountaineering in a blizzard needs a lot of grit.*



▷ **grit** *v* (-**tt**-) **1** [Tn] lei tiak phah, lei tiak khuh. **2** (idm) **grit one's teeth** (**a**) haaciip ih tuar. (**b**) tuar thei patawp ih tuar: *When things get difficult, you just have to grit your teeth and persevere.*

**gritty** *adj* (-**ier**, -**iest**) lung tiak tete a khat cihmi: *cheap gritty bread* ○ *a gritty fighter.*

**grittiness** *n* [U].

**grits** /grɪts/ *n* [pl] sangvut phunkhat ih tuahmi rawl.

**grizzle** /ˈɡrɪzl/ (*v* infml derog) [I] ~ (**about sth**) (esp of children) nauhak a nuarih a hngik rero: *Stop grizzling!*

▷ **grizzly** *adj* hngik reromi; hngik sinsin.

**grizzled** /ˈɡrɪzld/ *adj* meikhu rong neimi (*grey haired*).

**grizzly** /ˈɡrɪzli/ *n* (also **grizzly bear**) N America ram ih a ummi meikhu pianrong nei vom.

**Gro** *abbr* (in street names) Grove; thingbuur, thing khawm: 6 Lime Gro.

**groan** /ɡrəʊn/ *v* **1** [I, Ipr] ~ (**at sb/sth**); ~ (**with sth**) hraam; nat ruangih ai hraam; ai hruum: *I've been hit, he groaned, ie said with a groan.* ○ *She groaned with pain.* ○ *The audience groaned at his terrible jokes.* **2** (**a**) [I, Ipr] ~ (**with sth**) (of things) aihram aw vek: *The ship's timbers groaned during the storm.* (**b**) [Ipr] ~ **with sth** (fig) a khat thluh: *a table groaning with food.* **3** [I, Ipr, Ip] ~ (**on**) (**about/over sth**) (derog) hreh ruangih ʔongka tam; aihram: *She's always groaning on about how much work she has to do.* **4** [Ipr] ~ **beneath/under sth** (fig esp rhet) tuar; mi ih nehsawhmi tuar: *poor people groaning beneath/under the weight of heavy taxes.* **5** (idm) **groan inwardly** awka suah loin thinlung aihram/tuarnak: *She groaned inwardly as she saw the fresh pile of work on her desk.*

▷ **groan** *n* **1** nat tuk ruangih aihrammi: *the groans of an injured man* ○ *The chair gave a groan as he sat down in it.* **2** (usu sing) (fig infml) mi a aihramtertu milai/thilri: *a joke, story, person that is a kit of a groan.*

**groats** /ɡrəʊts/ *n* [pl] (crushed) suk; deng; phom.

**grocer** /ˈɡrəʊsə(r)/ *n* reipi ret theimi ei-in (rawl) suan hrih lomi zuarnak dawr: *Go down to the grocer's (ie grocer's shop) and get me some sugar.*

▷ **groceries** *n* [pl] suan hrih lomi ei-in dawr pawlih zuarmi ei-in rawl pawl.

**grocery** *n* **1** [U] eimi thilri luar ih sum tuahnak: [attrib] *a grocery store.* **2** [C] (esp US) suan ding rawl zuarnak dawr.

**grog** /ɡrɒɡ/ *n* [U] (*nautical or infml*) zureu (esp rum) tidai thawn cok ih in.

**groggy** /ˈɡrɒɡi/ *adj* (-**ier**, -**iest**) ʔawnʔai; thazaang kim lo (nat, ithat lo, shock-lau ruangah) (unsteady): *The attack of flu left her feeling very groggy.* ○ *He's still groggy from the anaesthetic.*

▷ **groggily** *adv.* **grogginess** *u* [U].

**groin** /ɡrɔɪn/ *n* **1** (*anatomy*) paang (zahmawh pawl

telin) kawng hram; kawngruh le khelruh peh hmun: *She kicked her attacker in the groin.* **2** (*architecture*) inn bo pahnih an ton awknak; luanglu. **3** (US) = GROYN.

**grommet** /ˈɡrɒmɪt/ (also **grummet** /ˈɡrʌmɪt/) *n* thir kualhlum (leikua thuk pi laih tikah a tlang min ding khamnak thir kualhlum).

**groom** /ɡru:m/ *n* **1** tomi rang pawl uktu. **2** = BRIDEGROOM, mo neitu pa.

▷ **groom** *v* **1** (**a**) [Tn] rang thianhlim le hmul hriat tuah sak. (**b**) [I, Tn] (of an ape, a monkey, etc) zawng pawl anmah le mah an hmul le vun thian hlimnak an tuah sak aw: *a female ape grooming her mate.* **2** [esp passive: Tn, Tn-pr, Cn-n/a] ~ **sb** (**for/as sth**) (*infml*) hnaʔuan pakhat hrangah mi hrih, thiam zirter (mino): *groomed for stardom by ambitious parents* ○ *He had been groomed for a career in the Civil service.* **groomed** *adj* (usu preceded by an *adv*) sam thianghlim zet ih hriat thei ringring; taksa/ takpum thianghlim fel zet ih ret hmanngmi: *She is always perfectly groomed.*

**groove** /ɡru:v/ *n* **1** khermi; a hak zetmi thil parah a rin khuarmi: *a groove for a sliding door.* **2** a ngerh in a rin khuarmi (dar hlasak, dar dawng datpia ih a ʔhim fehnak ding a rin khuarmi vek khi): *The needle has jumped several grooves.* **3** (idm) **get into/be stuck in a groove** nun khawsak dan phundang zet thlun.

▷ **grooved** *adj* khermi; a rin khuarmi.

**groovy** /ˈɡru:vɪ/ *adj* (*dated sl*) zoh mawi zetmi; a ʔha zetmi.

**grope** /ɡrəʊp/ *v* **1** [Ipr, Ip] ~ (**about**) (**for/after sth**) khawthim lakah dap phah ih thil hawl: *grope about in the dark* ○ *grope for the door-handle, light-switch, etc* ○ (fig) *a tricky question which left him groping for an answer* ○ *scientists groping blindly after the secrets of the atom.* **2** [I, Tn] (*infml derog*) (attempt to) dap; tham. **3** (phr v) **grope (one's way) across, along, past, etc (sth)** lamzin dap phah rero ih feh: *grope one's way along a darkened corridor.*

▷ **gropingly** *adv* dap phah rero ih a vakmi vekin.

**gross**<sup>1</sup> /ɡrəʊs/ *n* (pl unchanged or ~**es**) (esp commerce) dozen hlei-hnih; 144: *two gross of best apples* ○ *sell sth by the gross/in grosses.*

**gross**<sup>2</sup> /ɡrəʊs/ *adj* (-**er**, -**est**) **1** iikeh, iʔeh; duh um lo zet ih a thaumi: *a gross person* ○ *He's not just fat. He's positively gross!* **2** (fml) a thiango lo mi; a thur hnawmmi; a siava mi: *gross behaviour, language, manners* ○ *indulging in the grosser pleasures.* **3** [usu attrib] (esp law fml) a langhngan zetmi; a sia zetmi: *gross negligence, indecency, vice, etc* ○ *a gross error; injustice, etc.* **4** [attrib] a pum te'n; a zate'n: *gross weight, profit, etc* ○ *sb's gross income, ie before deduction of tax, etc.* Cf NET<sup>2</sup> 1. **5** (idm) **in (the) gross** a tomhlawm in; a tlangpi in.

▷ **gross** *v* [Tn, Tn-p] ~ **sth** (**up**) a zate kom ih

tuat: *Her last film grossed* (ie earned) a million pounds. ○ *work out the grossed-up interest on a loan.*

**grossly** *adv* (of sth bad) a sia zetmi: *grossly fat, extravagant, unfair, exaggerated.* **grossness** *n* [U] a hraam zet; a thur hnawmmi; nunzia siava.

□ **gross national product** (abbr **GNP**) ram pakhat ih thil suah theimi le nihlawh a zapi komih man.

**grotesque** /grəʊ'tesk/ *adj* **1** hnihsuakza, lole, ðihnungza ih a thuamawmi: *tribal dancers wearing grotesque masks.* **2** (art) phundang zet seh tih zuk suaimi ah milai, ramsa, thingkung kom-aww termi. **3** a si thei lo tuk ih porhmi; hnihsuakza: *a grotesque distortion of the truth* ○ *It's grotesque to expect a person of her experience to work for such little money.* **4** zohsia: *the grotesque sight of an old man trying to flirt with a young girl.*

▷ **grotesque** *n* **1** [C] thuamaww dan phundang zet. **2** the grotesques [sing] mizuk tuahmi le suaimi ah ðihnungza phundang zet ih tuahmi/suaimi.

**grotesque** *adv.*

**grotesqueness** *n* [U].

**grotto** /grɒtəʊ/ *n* (pl ~es or ~s) kua kaupi; hmuan sungah beu thei dingih tuahmi kua kaupi.

**grotty** /grɒti/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) (infml) a nuam lo zet mi: *a grotty little man living in a grotty little room in a grotty part of town* ○ *I feel pretty grotty*, ie unwell.

**grouch** /graʊtʃ/ *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (about sth) (derog) phunzai; tlোকciar: *Stop grouching about everything!*

▷ **grouch** *n* **1** (a) [sing] ~ (about sth) (derog) a thin a tawi thei zetmi: *He's always having a grouch about sth.* (b) [C] ~ (against sth/sb) thu neih (complaint): *One of my main grouches against the council is that they don't run enough buses.* **2** [C] (derog) lungkim lonak neih ruangih ðong duh lo ih a ngolmi (sulky): *You're nothing but an old grouch!* **grouchy** *adj* (-ier, -iest) thinheng ruangah mi a bia duh lomi (sullen): *in a grouchy mood.*

**ground**<sup>1</sup> /graʊnd/ *n* **1** the ground [sing] leilung (surface): *sit on the ground* ○ *He slipped off the ladder and fell to the ground.* ○ *The aircraft hadn't enough power to get off the ground*, ie take off. ○ [attrib] at ground level. **2** [U] (a) leilung (land, area): *have more ground than one's next-door neighbour* ○ *buy up some ground for building on* ○ *The land near the border is disputed ground.* ○ *measure the ground between two points.* (b) leilung (soil, earth): *solid, marshy, stony, etc ground.* ⇒ Usage at EARTH. **3** (esp in compound) (a) [C] hmun pakhat khat ih hmanmi hmun: *a football, cricket, sports, recreation ground* ○ *a parade-ground* ○ *a playground* ○ *The cheers of the fans echoed*

*round the ground as the team appeared.* (b)

**grounds** [pl] mipi pawl hman theih dingih retmi leilung/tipi hmun kaupi: *fish hunting grounds.*

**4 grounds** [pl] hauhruang tivek ih kulhvelmi inn kiangkap; inn area: *The house has extensive grounds.* ○ *the grounds of Buckingham Palace.*

**5** [U] (fig) ruahdingmi thawn a pehtlaumi hmuah: *They managed to cover quite a lot of ground in a short programme.* ○ *go over the same ground*, ie discuss a familiar topic ○ *trying to find some common ground between the two sides*, ie points on which they can agree ○ *You're on dangerous ground when you criticize his daughter*, ie because he will react angrily. **6** [C esp pl] ~ (for sth/doing sth/to do sth) a

thuhrampi: *You have no grounds for complaining.*

○ *If you continue to behave like this you will give them/provide them with grounds for dismissing you.* ○ *Desertion is a ground* (ie legally sufficient reason) *for divorce.* ○ *They had no grounds to arrest him.* ○ *I had to retire on medical grounds/*

*on the grounds of ill health*, ie because I was ill.

○ *Her claim was disallowed on the ground(s) that she had not paid her premium.* ○ *On what grounds do you make that accusation?* ⇒ Usage

at REASON<sup>1</sup>. **7** [C] kut ih zuk suai/cangan tikah suai/ngannak ding (thir, thing, cahnah) ih rong

(pianzia): *a design of pink roses on a white ground.* **8** [U] tipithuanthum a tangphah (tipi tangphah leilung): *The ship touched ground a few yards from the shore.* **9 grounds** [pl] kawfi

fe. **10** (idm) above ground leilung par. **be on firm ground** ⇒ FIRM<sup>1</sup>. **below ground** leilung sung;

leilung tang: *Their missile silos are below ground.*

**break fresh/new ground** thleng; thil tidan thar hmuasak. **cut the ground from under sb's feet**

mi tumtahmi, lole, dinhmun kha a hram in/a hlan in phiactia sak. **forbidden ground** ⇒ FORBID.

**gain/make up ground (on sb/sth)** hmai ih a rak fehmi nuamtete in naii vivo: *The police car was gaining ground on the robbers.* ○ (fig) *How can we make up ground on our competitors?*

**get off the ground** a pek ihsin ti ðat (thok ða). **give/lose ground (to sb/sth)** nuam tete in dunglam

ah a tang vivo mi; a duai vivo mi: *The leader is losing ground as the rest of the runners accelerate.*

○ (fig) *The gas lamp gradually lost ground to* (ie was replaced by) *electric lighting.*

**go/run to earth/ground** ⇒ EARTH. **have/keep a/one's ear to the ground** ⇒ EAR<sup>1</sup>. **have, etc one's/both feet on the ground** ⇒ FOOT<sup>1</sup>. **hold/keep/stand one's ground** a ning te in hmailam ah feh vivo thei.

**keep both/one's feet on the ground** ⇒ FOOT. **on the ground** mi zaran lakah (senpi lakah): *There's a lot of support for our policies on the ground.*

**prepare the ground (for sth)** thil thar tuah theinak ding lamzin on: *Early experiments with military rockets prepared the ground for space travel.*

**run sb/sth into the ground** tha cem ko,

G

derna ko òuan; siat ko hman: *By working 13 hours a day she is running herself into the ground.*

○ *Unable to afford a new car, we had to run the old one into the ground.* **shift/change one's ground** a thok ih tumtahmi thlun lo in a dangih thleng: *Just when you think you've proved him wrong, he shifts his ground.* **suit sb down to the ground** ⇒ **SUIT<sup>2</sup>**. **thin on the ground** ⇒ **THIN**. **to the ground** cemko in; taang nawn loin: *The building was burned to the ground.*

□ **ground-bait** *n* [U] ngasiotu pawlin nga pawl leemnak ah tidai tawne ah rawl an thlak mi.

**ground control** vanzam pawl an zam thoknak hmun ihsin an kilkhawinak/an uknak; vanzam lei ihsin kilkhawinak/uknak.

**ground crew** vanzam cawlhnak hmun ih hnañuan pawl.

**ground floor** **1** inn dot tampi a si tik ah, leilung rual ih a ummi dot: [attrib] *at ground-floor level* ○ *a ground-floor flat.* ⇒ Usage at **FLOOR<sup>1</sup>**. **2** (idm) **be/get in on the ground floor** (infml) sumdaw/sumdawng hnañuanak ah a thokin telve.

**ground-nut** *n* = PEANUT; mipe; lei sungah a hram ih a rahmi be phun.

**ground-plan** *n* innsak tummi ah leipar a hramtoh dan ding.

**ground-rent** *n* [U, C] innsaknak ih hmanmi leilung hlanman.

**ground rule** (usu *pl*) dan thuhram (basic principle): *The new code of conduct lays down the ground rules for management-union relations.*

**groundsheets** *n* ruahpi tidai a khanmi puan, hramlak riah tikah lei ih phahmi puan.

**groundsmen** /-mən/ *n* lehnak bualrawn finkhawitu.

**ground speed** vanzam leipar ih a tlan caknak. Cf **AIR SPEED** (**AIR<sup>1</sup>**).

**ground staff** **1** lehnak bualrawn ih hmanmi thilri le hramkung pawl finkhawitu. **2** = **GROUND CREW**.

**ground swell** **1** baite a cangmi linghnin, lole, thlipi/thlisia ruangih a cangmi tilet. **2** (*fig*) zamrang zet ih a thlengawmi, mipi ruahnak: *Opinion polls have detected a ground swell of support for the Socialists.*

**groundwork** *n* [U] ~ (**for sth**) òuan ding pakhat ih a hram thoknak hnañuan pawl.

**ground<sup>2</sup>** /graʊnd/ *v* **1** (a) [I, Ipr, Tn, Tn-pr] ~ (**sth**) (**in/on sth**) (of a ship) tangphawlawng tidai sung leilung thawndai aw: *Our ship grounded in shallow water/on a sandbank.* (b) [Tn esp passive] van ah zam thei lo, lei ah um òuul umter: *All aircraft at London Airport were grounded by fog today.* **2** [Tn] (esp US) = **EARTH v**. **3** (idm) **ground arms** (of soldiers) ralkap pawl meithal (esp rifles) lei ah retter. **4** (phr *v*) **ground sb in sth** thiamnak pakhat òathen zirh ngah/zir suak: *She grounded her pupils well in arithmetic.* **ground sth on sth** zumnak tivek hramfek bun:

*ground one's arguments on facts* ○ *a well-grounded theory.*

▷ **grounding** *n* [sing] ~ (**in sth**) thu pakhat ih a hrampi zirh: *a thorough grounding in grammar.*

**ground<sup>3</sup>** *pt, pp* **GRIND**: *ground rice*, ie reduced to a fine powder ○ *ground glass*, ie made non-transparent by rubbing the surface to make it rough.

**groundless** /graʊndlis/ *adj* hram nei lo; sullam nei lo: *groundless anxiety, rumours, allegations* ○ *Our fears proved groundless.*

▷ **groundlessly** *adv*.

**groundsel** /graʊns/ *n* [U] hrampi-aihre ih a par theimi, in zuat vate rawl ah a tha.

**group** /gru:p/ *n* **1** [CGp] a buur; pawlkhat: *a group of girls, trees, houses, etc* ○ *A group of us are going up to London for the day.* ○ *people standing about in groups* ○ *an age group*, ie people of the same age ○ *Our discussion group is/are meeting this week.* ○ *a drama group*, ie small club for acting ○ *the Germanic group of languages* ○ *What blood group are you?* ○ [attrib] *a group activity*, ie done by people in a group. **2** pumcawmnak a bangawmi pawl komawmi: *a newspaper group* ○ *the Burton Group.* ○ [attrib] *the group sales director.* **3** awnmawi tum pawlkhat.

▷ **group** *v* [I, Ipr, Ip, Tn, Tn-pr] ~ (**sb/sth**) (**round sb/sth**); ~ (**sb/sth**) (**together**) pumkhawm; a buur in um: *The police grouped (themselves) round the demonstrators.* ○ *Group together in fours!*

**groupie** /gru:pi/ *n* (infml) uartu (hlasak thiam uartu, tam bik nunau fala note an si òheu; hlasaktu an fehnak kipah an thlun).

**grouping** *n* ruahnak, hmuh dan a bangaw deuhmi pawl pawl-awknak: *various anti-leadership groupings within the party.*

□ **group captain** British vanzam ralkap ih hotu captain.

**group practice** sibawi pawl a buur ih hnañuan khawmmi.

**group therapy** thinlung khawruat natnak a bang awmi pawl hmunkhat ah buur tlangih relkhawmnak.

**grouse<sup>1</sup>** /graʊs/ *n* (*pl* unchanged) (a) [C] val ah saklam ram tlanglak ih ummi, a sa eithaw a dummi vate fate: [attrib] *grouse shooting on the moors of Scotland and northern England.* (b) [U] cuih vate sa: *roast grouse.*

**grouse<sup>2</sup>** /graʊs/ *v* (infml usu derog) [I, Ipr] ~ (**about sb/sth**) tlolkciar; phunzai: *He's always grouching about the work-load.*

▷ **grouse** *n* phunzai (complaint): *If you've got any grouses, you'd better tell me about them.*

**grove** /grəʊv/ *n* thingbuur: *an olive grove.*

**grovel** /grəʊvl/ *v* (-ll-; US -l-) (derog) **1** [I, Ipr] ~ (**to/before sb**) bokkhup; bok (bawipi/siangpahrang hmaiah òihzah peknak): *Those who wished a*

*favour of the emperor had to grovel on hands and knees before him.* **2** (fig) [I, Ipr] ~ (to sb) (for sth) ningzak phah ih tihzah peknak: *You will just have to grovel to the bank manager for a loan.* **3** (phr v) **grovel about/around** a bokih vak: *grovelling around under the table looking for a pin.*

▷ **grovelling** /grəvəlɪŋ/ adj hleifuan ih tang a dormi; zohsia tiangih a farahmi: *a grovelling apology.*

**grow** /grəʊ/ v (pt **grew** /gru:/, pp **grown** /grəʊn/) **1** [La, I] ʔhang: *How tall you've grown!* ○ *A growing child needs plenty of sleep.* ○ *She wants to let her hair grow, ie not have it cut short.* ○ *You must invest if you want your business to grow.* **2** [I, Ipr] ~ (from sth) (into sth) kho; ʔhang: *Rice does not grow in a cold climate.* ○ *Plants grow from seeds.* ○ *Tadpoles grow into frogs.* ○ (fig) *grow in stature, wisdom, etc.* **3** [La] a cang vivo; nuam tete in a cang vivo (become gradually): *grow old(er), rich(er), etc* ○ *grow small(er), weak(er), etc* ○ *It began to grow dark.* ○ *I grew tired of waiting, and left.* **4** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ sth (from sth) zuah, phun, cing: *grow roses* ○ *grow a beard* ○ *grow onions from seed.* **5** [It] cin tiang thleng: *He grew increasingly to rely on her.* ○ *She has a hot temper, but you will soon grow to like her.* **6** (idm) **big, etc oaks from little acorns grow** ⇒ OAK. **let the grass grow under one's feet** ⇒ GRASS<sup>1</sup>. **(not) grow on trees** ngah a ol (lo): *Don't spend so much — money doesn't grow on trees, you know.* **7** (phr v) **grow away from sb** hlat deuhdeuh: *a teenage girl growing away from her mother.* **grow into sth** (a) nuamte'n a thlengaw vivo: *She is growing into a beautiful young woman.* ○ *He has grown into an old miser.* **(b)** tuum vivo dingih a kaih leh ding: *The coat is too big for him now, but he will grow into it.* **(c)** hnaʔuan thar thawn kaih aw ih nun thiamnak: *She is a good actress, but still needs time to grow into the part she is playing.* **grow on sb** (no passive) (a) zongsang: *a habit that grows on you if you are not careful.* **(b)** mi duh dingih nung; hiip ngah: *a book, piece of music, etc that grows on you.* **grow out of sth** (a) hnipuan hruk kel hru thei nawn loin a ʔhang: *grow out of one's clothes.* **(b)** a upa tuk thlangih a tuah nawn lo: *grow out of children's games, etc.* **(c)** a hram thoknak: *My interst in the art of India grew out of the time I spent there during the war.* **grow up** (of people or animal) ramsa le minung ah a upa thlangmi: *She's growing up fast.* ○ *Oh, grow up!* ie Behave in a more mature way. Cf GROWN UP (GROWN).

▷ **grower** n (usu in compounds) **1** cicing tu: *a fruit-grower* ○ *rose-growers.* **2** ci phunkhat; cuvek phun: *a quick grower.*

**growing** adj a karh: *his growing indifference to her* ○ *a growing problem* ○ *a growing*

*membership.* **growing pains** (a) nauhak kut ke naa (a ʔhan tuk ruangih a nami a si an ti). **(b)** (fig) sumtuahnak thar a ʔhanso rero laiah buainak dang a suak rero ve: *The business is still suffering from growing pains.*

**growl** /graʊl/ v **1** [I, Ipr] ~ (at sb/sth) a hngir, uico an thinheng tiki an hngirhngir aw; khawri tlir durdo awn: *The dog growled at the intruder.* ○ *The thunder growled in the distance.* ○ (fig) *He's in a really bad mood today, growling at* (ie speaking angrily to) *everyone.* **2** [Tn, Tn-p] ~ sth (out) Aw pawr zet ih kawh/hro: *He growled out an answer.*

▷ **growl** n aw niam zet, pawr zet ih ʔongmi.

**grown** /grəʊn/ adj [attrib] pitling; nutling patling (adult; mature): *a grown man* ○ *fully grown elephant.* Cf GROW 2.

□ **grown up** pitling; upa a kim zomi: *What do you want to be when you're grown up?* ○ [attrib] *his grown-up son* ○ *Try to behave in a more grown-up way.*

**grown-up** /grəʊnʌp/ n upa a kim zomi (pitling).

**growth** /grəʊθ/ n **1** [U] (a) ʔhan; pungzai: *the rapid growth of plants, of hair, of inflation, of the economy* ○ *Lack of water will stunt the plant's growth.* ○ *a phenomenon of comparatively recent growth, ie that has developed recently* ○ [attrib] *a growth industry, ie one which is developing faster than most other.* **(b)** ~ (in/of sth) karhzai; pungzai: *the recent growth in/of violent crime.* **2** [U] sumtuah sumdawnnak ah ʔhangso: *The government has decided to go for growth, ie a policy of increased production, spending, etc.* ○ [attrib] *Japan's growth rate.* **3** [sing] a kho/a ʔo: *a thick growth of weeds* ○ *a week's growth of beard.* **4** [C] taksa parah hma a suak/a khomi: *a (non-)malignant growth.*

**groyn** (US **groin**) /grɔɪn/ n tiva le tipi kap horhsia lo dingih tuahmi titlangkham.

**grub**<sup>1</sup> /grʌb/ n **1** [C] tholung/pangang (thothe; fikfa an can hlan). **2** [U] (infml) rawl: *Grub's up!* ie *The meal is ready!*

**grub**<sup>2</sup> /grʌb/ v (-bb-) **1** [I, Ipr, Ip] ~ (around/about) (for sth) (a) co; laih (dig or poke): *pigs grubbing around/about in the bushes* ○ *a dog grubbing for a bone.* **(b)** thuhla hawl: *He found what he wanted by grubbing around in the library.* **2** (phr v) **grub sth up/out** pakhat khat laih/co ih hawl: *birds grubbing up worms* ○ *grub out a dead tree.*

**grubby** /grʌbi/ adj (-ier, -iest) (infml) a balmi; kholh lomi: *grubby hands* ○ *a grubby* (ie unsavoury) *scandal.*

▷ **grubbiness** n [U].

**grudge** /grʌdʒ/ v [Tn, Tg, Tsg, Dn-n, Dn-pr] ~ sth (to sb) ui zet cingih pek; iksik, siang lo, tirhfak: *He grudges every penny he has to spend.* ○ *I grudge paying so much for such inferior goods.* ○ *He grudges her earning more than he does.* ○ *I don't grudge him his success, ie I admit he*



## gruel

deserves it. ○ *She would grudge a penny even to the poorest beggar*, ie she is very mean.

▷ **grudge** *n* ~ (against sb) hua; iksiik, thinsia nei: *I bear him no grudge*. ○ *He has a grudge against me*. ○ *He has been harbouring/nursing a grudge against me*. ○ [attrib] *a grudge fight*, ie when one boxer, etc has a grudge against the other.

**grudging** *adj* duhna loin; siangna loin: *a grudging admission* ○ *grudging praise*.

**grudgingly** *adv* duhna lo-in: *The boss grudgingly raised my salary*.

**gruel** /gru:əl/ *n* [U] cencerh; buhber.

**gruelling** (US **grueling**) /'gu:əlɪŋ/ *adj* harzet, bangthlak zetmi: *a gruelling climb, race, trial, ordeal, etc*.

**gruesome** /'gru:səm/ *adj* tihnungza le fih nungza a simi: *After the slaughter, the battlefield was a gruesome sight*.

▷ **gruesomely** *adv*. **gruesomeness** *n* [U].

**gruff** /grʌf/ *adj* (of person, his voice or behaviour) awka hrang; umdan puarthau nawn vek (rough; surly): *Beneath his gruff exterior he's really very kind-hearted*.

▷ **gruffly** *adv*. **gruffness** *n* [U].

**grumble** /'grʌmbl/ *v* 1 [I, Ipr] ~ (at/to sth) (about/at/over sth) phunzai: *Stop grumbling! You've got nothing to complain about*. ○ *Why grumble at me about your own stupid mistakes?* ○ *grumble at one's low pay/at being badly paid*. 2 [I, Ip] ~ (away) awthawm ring peh vivo: *thunder grumbling (away) in the distance* ○ *the sound of one's stomach grumbling* ○ (fig) *a grumbling* (ie intermittently painful) *appendix*.

▷ **grumble** *n* 1 awka tammi: *a person full of grumbles* ○ *I don't want to hear another grumble from you*. 2 aw thawm ring durdo (rumble): *a distant grumble of thunder*.

**grumbler** /'grʌmblə(r)/ phunzai hmanngmi; mi phunciar: *He's a dreadful grumbler*.

**grummet** /'grʌmɪt/ *n* = GROMMET.

**grumpy** /'grʌmpɪ/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) (infml) thinsia/thintawi.

▷ **grumpily** /-ɪli/ *adv*. **gumpiness** *n* [U].

**grunt** /grʌnt/ *v* 1 [I] (a) (of animals, esp pigs) vok ngek/nguk. (b) (of people) milai na tuk, thinteu tuk, umhar tuk tiki aimi: *He grunted as the bullet hit him*. ○ *I asked him what he thought, but he just grunted*. ○ *grunting with pain, pleasure, etc*. 2 [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ sth (to sb) ai phah ih tɔŋgmi: *She grunted some incomprehensible reply*.

▷ **grunt** *n* milai, lole, ramsa aw pawr niam zet ih ai mi: *give a grunt of approval, pain, pleasure, etc*.

**gruyère** /'gru:jeə(r)/ *n* [U] cheese phunkhat.

**gryphon** /'grɪfən/ *n* = GRIFFIN.

**G-string** /'dʒɪ:striŋ/ *n* milaam nunau pawlin an zahmawh langlo dingih an fuunnak puanhri

biarte.

**GT** /dʒi:'ti:/ *abbr* (of cars) large tourer (Italian *gran turismo*) khualtlawnnak mawṭawka tum pawl: *a Renault 5 Turbo GT*.

**Gt** *abbr* Great: *Gt Britain*.

**guano** /'gwɑ:nəʊ/ *n* [U] vate, lole, ar tivek a burpi ih ummi eek (dawn ah an hmang) eg palaap eek.

**guarantee**<sup>1</sup> /'gærən'ti:/ *n* 1 (a) ~ (against sth) amkam; aa-mah-khan (ca ngan in): *The watch comes with a year's guarantee*, ie a promise to repair it free for a year after purchase. ○ *It's still under guarantee* (ie The guarantee is still valid), *so the manufacturer will repair it*. ○ *provide a guarantee against rust* ○ *You have our guarantee!* ○ *The Soviets are demanding certain guarantees about verification before signing the treaty*. (b) ~ (of sth/that...) thukam: *give a guarantee of (one's/sb's) good behaviour*. (c) cakhen (saa-chuk) (thukam awknak cangan), thilri tivek ih kammi: *'What guarantee can you offer?'* *'I can offer my house as a guarantee.'* Cf SECURITY 3. 2 midang a amkam saktu: *Are you willing to be a guarantee of your friend's good behaviour*, ie undertake to make sure that he behaves himself properly? ○ *be sb's guarantee for a loan from the bank*. 3 ~ (of sth/that...) (infml) pakhat khat cang ding langternak: *Blue skies are not a guarantee of continuing fine weather*. ○ *There's no guarantee she won't reject them all*, ie She may well do so.

**guarantee**<sup>2</sup> /'gærən'ti:/ *v* 1 [Tn, Tf, Tt, Cn-a usu passive, Cn-t usu passive, Dn-n, Dn-pr] ~ sth (to sb) kam: *We cannot guarantee the punctual arrival of trains in foggy weather*. ○ *I can guarantee it's true — I saw it myself*. ○ *We guarantee to deliver within a week*. ○ *This food is guaranteed additive-free*, ie The manufacturer officially promises that it contains no additives. ○ *We guarantee you delivery within one day*. 2 [Tn, Tf, Tt] upadi dan thu vekin tuar ding ngam in thukam: *guarantee sb's debts/the payment of sb's debts* ○ *guarantee that the debts will be paid* ○ *guarantee to pay debts*. 3 [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ sth (against sth) thil thar leimi parah kumkhat sung amkam pek tivek pawl: *a clock guaranteed for one year against mechanical failure or faulty workmanship*. 4 [Tn] thil tisuk theinak dingah pakhat khat a cangmi in a simfiang theimi: *His turning up will guarantee the success of the meeting*. 5 (idm) **be guaranteed to do sth** (infml ironic) tuah/cang rori dingin kam ngammi: *It's guaranteed to rain when you want to go out*.

**guarantor** /'gærəntɔ:(r)/ *n* (law) amkamtu.

**guaranty** /'gærən'tɪ/ *n* (law) amkam.

**guard**<sup>1</sup> /'gɑ:d/ *n* 1 [U] kil: *a soldier, sentry, etc on guard*, ie at his post, on duty ○ *The escaped prisoner was brought back under (close) guard*, ie (closely) guarded. ○ *policemen keeping guard*

outside the building. ○ [attrib] **guard duty** ○ a **guard dog**, ie kept to guard a building, etc. **2** [U] kil vengtu: *drop/keep up one's guard* ○ *an (fig) an awkward question which got through/penetrated the minister's guard*. **3** [C] (a) kiltu; vengtu: *The prisoner slipped past the guards on the gate and escaped*. ○ a **security guard**, ie one responsible for protecting property, a building, its grounds, etc against entry by intruders, burglars, etc ○ **border guards**. (b) (esp US) (Brit **warder**) thawngtla pawl kiltu. **4** (a) **the guard** [Gp] inn kiltu ralkap: *the changing of the guard*, ie replacing of one such group by another, eg at Buckingham Palace. ○ *The guard are being inspected today*. ○ *double the guard (in an emergency)*, ie have twice the usual number of sentries on duty. (b) [CGP] ralkap pawlkhat mi kiltu, mi thlahtu, mi hmuaktu ih retmi pawl: *On his arrival the president inspected the guard of honour*. **5** **the Guards** [pl] (in Britain and some other countries) siangpahrang kiltu hrimhrim ih retmi ralkap: *the Royal Horse Guards* ○ [attrib] a **Guards officer**. **6** [C] (Brit) tlangleng kiltu. **7** [C] thilri/cet tivek ah tuahmawh/siatsuahnak um pang ding khamtu: *Ensure the guard is in place before operating the machine*. ○ a **fire guard**, ie in front of a fireplace ○ a **mudguard**, ie over the wheel of a bicycle, etc. **8** (idm) **mount guard** ⇨ MOUNT. **off/on one's guard** do/eel awknak, lolé, lakhruak thil ah ralringten/ralring lo ih um: *be on one's guard against saying the wrong thing* ○ *put sb on his guard* ○ *The lawyer's seemingly innocent question caught the witness off his guard*. **stand guard (over sb/sth)** kiltu ñuan (sentry): *Four soldiers stood guard over the coffin*. □ **guardhouse** *n* kiltu pawlih umnak inn fate (guard room). **guard-rail** *n* kailawn tlangkham. **guardroom** *n* ralkap thawngtla pawl a kiltu ralkap umnak khaan. **guardsman** /-mən/ *n* (pl -men /-mən/) ralkap mi kiltu. **guard's van** (Brit) (US **cobose**) tlangleng kiltu ralkap pawl umnak tlangleng sung khaan. **guard<sup>2</sup>** /gɑ:d/ *v* **1** [Tn] (a) kham; (fir ding, siatsuah ding kham): *soldiers guarding the president* ○ *A dragon guarded the treasure*. ○ (fig) *a woman who jealously guarded her reputation*. (b) zoh ringring; kilveng; veeng: *guard prisoners closely*. **2** (phr v) **guard against sth** zohfel, finkhaw; ralring: *guard against disease* ○ *They've been doing very well, but they should guard against over-confidence*, ie not become over-confident. ▷ **guarded** *adj* ralring zetin (cautious): *a guarded reply* ○ *be guarded in what one says*. **guardedly** *adv*. **guardian** /gɑ:diən/ *n* **1** kilkhawitu; zohtu: *The police are guardians of law and order*. ○ a self-

*appointed guardian of public morality*. **2** (law) cawmtu; nu le pa vek rori in zoh ding upadi danthu vekin ñuanvo a neitu, eg an orphaned child.

▷ **guardianship** *n* [U] zohtu, cawmtu sinak.

□ **guardian angel** **1** milai, hmun leilung tivek a finkhawitu ti ih ruatmi vanmi. **2** milai kilkhaw hna a ñuantu.

**guava** /gwɑ:və/; US 'gwɑ:və/ *n* kawltthei; mangkala rah.

**gubernatorial** /gu:bənə'tɔ:riəl/ *adj* (fml) (in US, Nigeria, etc) *state Governor* hnañuan thawn a peh awmi; ramkulh bawi bik hnañuan.

**gudgeon** /gʌdʒən/ *n* tikua, tiva ih ummi nga fate.

**guelder rose** /geldə 'rəʊz/ hling a nei ih a par a rangmi pangpar phunkhat.

**guerrilla** (also **guerilla**) /gə'rɪlə/ *n* a ringring ralkap si lomi, a thupte ralkap: *urban guerrillas*, ie those who fight in towns only ○ [attrib] *guerrilla war/warfare*, ie fought on one side or both sides by guerrillas.

**guess** /ges/ *v* **1** (a) [I, Ipr, Tn, Tf, Tw, Tnt] ~ (at sth) ruat; a si hman: *You don't know. You're just guessing!* ○ *guess at an answer* ○ *guess right/wrong* ○ *'Can you guess her age/guess how old she is?'* *'I'd guess that she's about 30/guess her to be about 30.'* (b) [Tn, Tf, Tw no passive] ruatmi thei: *She guessed the answer straight away*. ○ *I knew by her smile that she had guessed what I was thinking*. ○ *You'll never guess how they got in!* **2** [no passive: Tn, Tf] (infml esp US) hman; a si hman: *I guess you're feeling tired after your journey*. ○ *'Will you be there?'* *'I guess so.'* **3** (idm) **keep sb guessing** (infml) pakhat ih tumtahmi parah ziang a bang ding ti hmuhban nak/ruahsakmi.

▷ **guess** *n* **1** ~ (at sth); ~ (that...) a si hman ti ih ruahnak: *have/make a guess (at sth)* ○ *If I might hazard a guess, I'd say she was about 30*. ○ *My guess is that it will rain soon*. ○ *Your guess is as good as mine*, ie I don not know. ○ *I'll gie you three guesses!* ie The answer is fairly obvious and you should guess it easily. **2** (idm) **anybody's guess** a si rori ti zo khalih ti thei lomi: *What would happen is anybody's guess!* **at a guess** ruahnak men ah: *'How old is she?'* *'At a guess, about 30.'* **an educated guess** ⇨ EDUCATE. □ **guesstimate** /'gestimət/ *n* (infml) ruahnak le tuatmi kom ih tumsuahmi.

**guesswork** *n* [U] ruahnak rori ngahmi; ruahnak ih tuatsuakmi: *obtain an answer by pure guesswork*.

**guest** /gest/ *n* **1** mikhual: *We are expecting guests this weekend*. ○ *He invited her to be his guest for the evening at the theatre*. ○ *an uninvited guest* ○ *the guest of honour* (ie most important guest) at a banquet. **2** khualbuk; riahbuk (Hotel) ih a caamtu: *This hotel has accommodation for 500 guests*. ○ *a paying guest*, ie one living in

## guffaw

a private house, but paying as if in a hotel. **3** puai laamnak ah laamtu dingih kawhmi — mikhual: *tonight's guests on the chat show* ○ [attrib] a *guest artist, singer, conductor, etc.* **4** khawm, puai tivek ah a hleice ih sawmmi: *The scientists are visiting this country as guests of the government.* ○ [attrib] a *guest speaker.* **5** (idm) **be my guest** (infml) pakhat ih dilmi lungkim ih pek (please do): *'May I see the newspaper?'* *'Be my guest!'*

▷ **guest** *v* [I, Ipr] ~ (on sth) (infml) TV; radio programme pawlah caankhat telve dingih sawmmi.

□ **guest-house** *n* riahnak inn (boarding house) ei-in tel cihmi.

**guest-night** *n* club, society tivek ah sungtel pawlin mikhual sawm ciar ih rawl ei tlangnak tuahmi.

**guest-room** *n* mikhual riahnak dingih tuah hrimmi innkhan.

**guffaw** /gə'fəʊ/ *v* (derog) [I] thawmvang neizet ih hni.

▷ **guffaw** *n* cuvek hnih: *let out a loud guffaw.*

**guidance** /'gaɪdɪns/ *n* [U] kaihhruainak; kilkhawinak: *be under sb's guidance* ○ *parental guidance*, ie guidance by parents ○ *child guidance*, ie (system of) help given to children with social or psychological problems ○ [attrib] a *missile guidance system.*

**guide**<sup>1</sup> /gaɪd/ *n* **1** lamhruaitu: *I know the place well, so let me be your guide.* ○ *The tour guide gave a running commentary from the front of the coach.* ○ *We engaged a guide to show us the way across the mountains.* **2** lamhmuhnak: *The essay need not be too long; as a rough guide, you should write about three pages.* **3** lam hmuhtu: *His elder sister had been his guide, counsellor and friend.* ○ *Instinct is not always a good guide.* **4** ~ (to sth) (a) (also **guide book**) khualtlawng pawl hrangah tlawnnak ram/khua thu tla kim te ih nganmi cabu: *a guide to Italy, to the British Museum, etc.* (b) Tuluk rawl tivek, pangpar cin dan tivek nganmi cabu: *a guide to French wines* ○ *a gardening guide.* **5** **Guide** = GIRL GUIDE (GIRL).

□ **guide-dog** *n* mitnei lo pawl lam hruaitu dingih zirhmi uico.

**guide-line** *n* (usu pl) thutlangpi (hotu thuneitu bikih thanmi thu fehpi mi): *drawing up guide-lines on prices and incomes* ○ *follow the guide-line closely.*

**guide**<sup>2</sup> /gaɪd/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tn-pr, Tn-p] ~ sb (to...) lamhmuh: *If you haven't a compass, use the stars to guide you.* ○ *I guided him to his chair.* **2** [Tn] khuhneh (influence): *Be guided by your sense of what is right and just.*

▷ **guided** *adj* lamhmuhmi: *a guided tour/visit.*

**guided missile** bomb a zuang theimi rocket — kah duhmi ngahko in mawng theimi.

**guild** /gɪld/ *n* tuanmi le duhdan bangaw pawl komnak: *the guild of barber-surgeons* ○ *the Townswomen's Guild.*

□ **guild-hall** (a) caan karlak san timi AD 500 in 1450 sungah Guild sungtel pawl an tonawk/an khawmawk theunak Innpi. (b) **the Guild-hall** London khua uktu pawlih rawl do puai le a dang puai pawl an tuahnak innpi.

**guilder** /'gɪldə(r)/ *n* (also **guilder**) Netherlands ram hmanmi paisa.

**guile** /gaɪl/ *n* [U] bumnak; hrawhhrawlak: *a man full of guile.*

▷ **guileful** /-fəl/ *adj.* **guilefully** /-fəli/ *adv.* **guileless** *adj.* **guilelessly** *adv.*

**guillemot** /'gɪlmət/ *n* (type of) sakllam ram tipithuanthum ih a tlangmi, a dum le a rang pianrong nei hmu saupi vate.

**guillotine** /'gɪlətiːn/ *n* **1** hitik hlan France ram in a thokmi-mi thah hngawng tannak cet (machine). **2** ca tampi zim tannak hahriam cet. **3** (fig Brit politics) thu thar pakhat kha ziang can sung Parliament in an rel ding ti ih caan khaiahcianak. Cf CLOSURE 2.

**guillotine** *v* [Tn] misual hngawngtan; cabu a tlang tan.

**guilt** /gɪlt/ *n* [U] **1** (law) sualnak; mawhnak: *The police established his guilt beyond all doubt.* **2** sualpuh; mawhphurh: *find out where the guilt lies*, ie who is to blame. **3** mawh ruangih thin nuam lo: *racked by feelings of guilt because he had not done enough to help his sick friend* ○ [attrib] a *guilt complex.*

▷ **guiltless** *adj* ~ (of sth) sual lo; sualnak mawhnak neilo thinlung faimi (innocent): *guiltless of the offence.*

**guilty** *adj* (-ier, -iest) **1** ~ (of sth) (esp law) a sualmi; a mawh mi: *plead guilty to a crime* ○ *The verdict of the jury was 'not guilty',* ie innocent. ○ *be found guilty of negligence* ○ *the guilty party*, ie person to blame. **2** phuhrung; dik lo, tha lo tihi mah le mah ruat aw: *look guilty* ○ *I feel guilty about visiting her so rarely.* ○ *guilty looks* ○ *a guilty conscience*, ie conscience troubled by feelings of guilt. **guiltily** /-ɪli/ *adv.* *She looked up guiltily as I came in.*

**guiltiness** *n* [U].

**guinea** /'ɡɪni/ *n* mirang (Brit) hlan Mirang tangka, 21 shillings thawn a bangaw: *the 2000 Guineas*, ie a British horse race with an original prize of this amount.

**guinea-fowl** /'ɡɪnɪfaʊl/ *n* (pl unchanged) varit vavu phun vate, a sa a thaw hngin, a thla meikhudum pian a nei ih a par ah a rang feem tete a um.

**guinea-pig** /'ɡɪnɪpɪɡ/ *n* **1** hna tawi te a neimi ramsa, zuatmi zinghnam tumpi pawl vek. **2** siilam, lole, thudang ah hniksarnak ih hmanmi-milai/ramsas: *local residents who were unwitting guinea-pigs in the government's nuclear power*

programme.

**Guinness** /ˈɡɪnɪs/ *n* [U, C] (*propr*) Beer a dum ih a khami; Mirang (Brit) ih tuahmi a si: a *pint of draught Guinness*.

**guise** /gaɪz/ *n* **1** (*arch*) hlan thuamaw dan (*Brit*) phunkhat: *in the guise of a knight*. **2** a leeng lam hmuh dan (thup duhmi neih ruangih umzia: *under the guise of* (ie pretence) *friendship* ○ *an ancient tale which appears in various guises in several European languages*.

**guitar** /ɡɪˈtɑː(r)/ *n* tingtang (phaidar): *strum a guitar* ○ *a classical/an electric/a Spanish guitar*.  
▷ **guitarist** /ɡɪˈtɑːrɪst/ *n* tingtang tumtu.

**gulch** /ɡʌltʃ/ *n* (US) a thuk zet ih a fiak zetmi lungto lakrawn.

**gulden** /ˈɡʊldən/ *n* (*pl* unchanged or ~s) = GUILDER.

**gulf** /ɡʌl/ *n* **1** tipi tikel: *the gulf of Mexico*. **2** (a) (*rhet*) leikua, leikak thukpi; a tawnetnak nei lo leikua thukpi: *a yawning gulf opened up by an earthquake*. (b) ~ (between A and B); ~ (in sth) (*fig*) hmunkhat le hmunkhat, thukhat le thukhat a dan awknak: *The gulf between the two leaders cannot be bridged*, ie Their opinions are so far apart that they cannot be reconciled.

□ **the Gulf Stream** Atlantic Ocean parah *Gulf of Mexico in Europe* tiang a luangmi tihlum.

**gull** /ɡʌl/ (also **seagull**) *n* tipi par ih a tlangmi vate, a thla a sau ih a rang, a dum, lole, meikhu pianrong hmula nei.

**gull** /ɡʌl/ *v* [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **sb** (into/out of sth) (*arch*) pakhat khat tuah ding/tuah lo dingin bum/molh.  
▷ **gull** *n* (*arch*) oltuk ih bum theimi (zalbai) (simpleton).

**gullet** /ˈɡʊlət/ *n* rawl dolhmi fehnak kaa in pumpi tiang: *a bone stuck in one's gullet*.

**gullible** /ˈɡʌləbl/ *adj* simmi poh zum hman; olte ih bum theih: *He must have been pretty gullible to fall for that old trick*.

▷ **gullibility** /ˈɡʌləˈbɪləti/ *n* [U].

**gullibly** /-əblɪ/ *adv*.

**gully** /ɡʌli/ *n* **1** lihong kua; lihong luannak tihriat. **2** (in cricket) cricket lehnak ih hmanmi tongfang.

**gulp** /ɡʌlp/ *v* **1** [Tn, Tn-p] ~ **sth** (down) rawl khai loin, rang zet in lem hluahlo; dolh hruak: *gulp one's food* ○ *gulp down a cup of tea*. **2** [I] nazet ih thillem vek: *She gulped nervously, as if the question bothered her*. **3** [Tn, Tn-p] ~ **sth** (in) napi thawhawp/thawhuah (thawhawtu nuam lo, thlikhop lo tiki tuah mi): *She crawled onto the river bank and lay there gulping in air*. **4** (phr v) **gulp sth back** thinheng/rehsiatnak mithmai lang lo dingin tang ten̄to/suup: *She gulped back her tears and tried to smile*.

▷ **gulp** *n* **1** lem hluahhlo; dolh huahho: *swallow/sob with loud gulps*. **2** montful kakhat ih hmawmmi: *a gulp of cold milk*. **3** (idm) **at a gulp** kakhat in a dolh/lem thluh: *empty a glass at a*

*gulp*.

**gum** <sup>1</sup> /ɡʌm/ *n* **1** (*usu pl*) hani: *The dog bared its gums at me*.

□ **gumboil** /ˈɡʌmbɔɪl/ *n* hani thling nat.

**gum** <sup>2</sup> /ɡʌm/ *n* **1** [U] (a) thingthling. (b) cahnah vek erhna dingih tuahmi kaw. **2** [U] = CHEWING-GUM (CHEW). **3** (also **gum-drop**) [C] khat lam a thlam lang theimi muṭhai (cekcek): *fruit gums*. **4** [C] = GUM-TREE.

▷ **gum** *v* (-mm-) **1** [Tn, Tn-pr] ~ **A to/onto B**; ~ **A and B together**; ~ **sth** (down) erh: *gum (the edges of) a piece of paper* ○ *gum down the flap of an envelope* ○ *gum paper to/onto card* ○ *Cut out two pieces of cardboard and gum them together*. **2** (idm) **gum up the works** (*infml*) a caang thei lomi machine, lole, thil tidan tuah. **3** (phr v) **gum sth up** erh (caang/thawn thei nawn lo dingin erh).

**gummy** *adj* (-ier, -iest) a hnaangmi; a seeng mi.

□ **gumboot** *n* ciarbek lakih hman dingih tuahmi sialriat kedan saupi — khuk tang tiang a saumi.

**gum-tree** *n* **1** zukilip thing. **2** (idm) **up a gum-tree** (*infml*) harsa zet khalle.

**gum** <sup>3</sup> /ɡʌm/ *n* [U] (*Brit infml euph*) (used in cath, etc, esp in N. England) God; Pathian ti ih thukam tuah tiki salmi: *By gum!*

**gumbo** /ˈɡʊmbəʊ/ *n* [U] (US) zungpadi telmi tihaang; cencerh, buber, bai.

**gumption** /ˈɡʊmpʃn/ *n* [U] (*infml*) thil tisauk dingih fimnak le khawruahnak: *He's a nice enough lad, but he doesn't seem to have much gumption*.

**gun** /ɡʌn/ *n* **1** [C] meithal: *Look out, he's got a gun!* ○ *a warship with 16-inch guns* ○ *machine-guns*.

**2** the **gun** [sing] tlan zuamawknak tivek ah a thoknak ih meithal (pistol) kapmi: *Wait for the gun!* **3** [C] sii kahnak: *a grease-gun* ○ *a staple-gun*. **4** [C] sakah/sadawinak meithal. **5** [C] (US *infml*) ramtawi pa: *a hired gun*. **6** (idm) **going great guns** ⇒ GREAT. **jump the gun** ⇒ JUMP<sup>2</sup>. **spike sb's guns** ⇒ SPIKE *v*. **stick to one's guns** ⇒ STICK<sup>2</sup>.

▷ **gun** *v* (-nn-) **1** (idm) **be gunning for sb** (*infml*) mi pakhat va tawng ding le va hau dingih hawl. **2** (phr v) **gun sb down** mi va kap (that dingah, lole, napi ih hlaim dingah).

□ **gunboat** *n* raldonak lawng fate, meithal tumpi (pukpi) tivek, rocket kahnak - long range missiles ti pawl a keng ve mi raldo lawng fate. **gunboat diplomacy** (*fig*) ramdang thawn pehtlaihna thu ah meithal hmuhter phah ih thu rel (ṭhihphaih/hringhro phah ih thu rel).

**gun-carriage** *n* pukpi phurhnak leng.

**gun cotton** nitric acid thawn cokrawi ih tuahmi thil puahnak.

**gun dog** sadawi thiam dingih zirhmi uico (a bikin vate pel tikah kahthatmi pawl sartu).

**gunfire** *n* [U] meithal kah.

**gunman** /-mən/ *n* (*pl* -men/-mən/) misual, rukfir, mithat hman meithal pai ringring tu: *terrorist*

G



*gunman.*

**gun-metal** *n* [U] dar le suan cokrawi mi: [attrib] *gun-metal grey*, ie a dull blue-grey colour.

**gunpoint** *n* (idm) **at gunpoint** meithal thawn hro: *rop a bank at gunpoint.*

**gunpowder** *n* [U] zian.

**gunroom** *n* meithal pawl retnak khan.

**gun-runner** *n* ramhnua pawl hnenah a thupte ih meithal zuartu. **gun-running** *n* [U] meithal a thup te zuartu pawlih cawlcangnak, vangvaihna.

**gunshot** *n* (a) [C] meithal ih kahmi: [attrib] *gunshot wounds.* (b) [U] meithal ih kah banmi a nai a hlat: *be out of/within gunshot.*

**gunsmith** *n* meithal fate pawl a siat tikih a remtu.

**gunge** /gʌndʒ/ *n* [U] (Brit infml) ti baal hnunhnang: *What's this horrible gunge in the bottom of the bucket?*

**gunner** /gʌnə(r)/ *n* **1** (in the British army) pukpi ralkap: *Gunner Jones.* **2** (in the British navy) meithal pawl kiltu ralbawite.

▷ **gunnery** /gʌnəri/ [U] ralkap meithal tumpi hmanna: [attrib] *gunnery practice* ○ *the gunnery officer.*

**gun-wale** /gʌnl/ *n* (nautical) lawng fate ih a hnakpawng tlunlam zim.

**gurgle** /gɜːgl/ *n* palang ih tidai thanmi suahsal tik ih a awn vekin naute an lungawi tikih awsuah thawn: *gurgles of delight.*

▷ **gurgle** *v* [I] kakal aw suah: *The water gurgled as it ran down the plug-hole.* ○ *The baby was gurgling happily.*

**Gurkha** /gɜːkə/ *n* Gurkha Rifles; gurkha Battalion ti in Nepal rammi Kurkha mi hlir ralkap; Indian army, British Army sungih a ummi Gurkha ralkap battalion.

**guru** /gʊruː; US gəˈruː/ *n* **1** Hindu biaknak ih puithiam tum bik/sang bik. **2** (fig infml) mifim upat tlak.

**gush** /gʌʃ/ *v* **1** [I, Ipr, Ip] ~ (out) (from sth) tidai, zinan, thi tivek hmakhat te in tampi a putsuak, a pawt: *gushing water* ○ *oil gushing out from a well* ○ *blood gushing from a wound.* **2** [I, Ipr] ~ over sb/sth duh tuk, duat tuk tong: *Don't gush!* ○ *a young mother gushing over a baby.*

▷ **gush** *n* (esp sing) hmakhat te ih a cang hruakmi: *a gush of oil, anger, enthusiasm.*

**gusher** *n* nazet ih a pawtmi zinan khur.

**gushing** *adj*: *gushing compliments.* **gushingly** *adv.*

**gusset** /gʌsɪt/ *n* (usu triangular or diamond-shaped) hnipuan ah kil thum nei a hlei fuan ih thit betmi (tang deuh, lole, kau deuh dingin).

**gust** /gʌst/ *n* (a) hmakhat te in na zet ih a hrangmi thli: *the wind blowing in gusts* ○ *fitful gusts of wind.* (b) thinlung puakkuaimi: *a gust of temper.*

▷ **gust** *v* [I] thli napi in a hrang: *winds gusting up to 60 mph.*

**gusty** *adj* (-ier, -iest) thli napi in a hrangmi: *a gusty day, wind.*

**gusto** /ˈgʌstəʊ/ *n* [U] (infml) hiarnak; thin thawnhak thawn: *singing the choruses with great gusto.*

**gut** /gʌt/ *n* **1** **guts** [pl] (infml) (a) pum sung ummi pawl: *a pain in the guts.* (b) (fig) cet sungih a tul zetmi thil: *remove the guts of a clock.* **2** **guts** [pl] (fig infml) raltha (courage and determination): *a man with plenty of guts* ○ *have the guts to do sth.* **3** [C] (a) (anatomy) rilte: *dissecting a frog's gut.* (b) (infml) pum: *his huge beer gut*, ie made fat by drinking beer. **4** **guts** [sing or pl *v*] rawlpham: *He's a real greedy guts.* **5** [U] ramsa ril ih tuahmi hri — hmapumi thit tul tik ah thitnak hri ah an hman; violin (tingriset) hri, tennis thawinak hri tla ah an hman. **6** (idm) **hate sb's guts** ⇒ **HATE.** **slog/sweat one's guts out** (infml) nasatuk in hnaŋuan; thazaang cemzik ko tiangih ŋuan.

▷ **gut** *v* (-tt-) [Tn] **1** ril phawr; sungril pawl suah. **2** siat suah, meisa in cem viar in a kang: *a ware house gutted by fire.*

**gut** *adj* ruahnak si loin, thinlung takih suakmi: *a gut feeling/reaction.*

**gutless** *adj* thihhurut mi.

**gutsy** /gʌtsi/ *adj* (-ier, -iest) (infml) ral tha zet le thungai thlak in: *a gutsy fighter.*

**gutta-parcha** /gʌtəˈpɜːtʃə/ *n* [U] sialriat vek a simi Malay ram thing phunkip ihsin lakmi thinghnai.

**gutter**<sup>1</sup> /gʌtə(r)/ *n* **1** inn dithlasap tidong (tler). **2** (a) lamzin kap ih ti luannak horkua: *cigarette packets thrown into the gutter.* (b) **the gutter** [sing] (fig) farah, lole, ziang nei lo nun: *the language of the gutter*, ie vulgar language ○ *He picked her out of the gutter and made her a great lady.*

▷ **guttering** /gʌtəriŋ/ *n* [U] disap ruahti donnak. □ **gutter press** (derog) mi thangsiatnak le thu borhhlawh a ngantu thuthangca.

**guttersnipe** /-snaɪp/ *n* (derog) hnipuan sia zet hruk ih a vakmi farah nauhak.

**gutter**<sup>2</sup> /gʌtə(r)/ *v* [I] (of a candle) mit zik tete in a alh rero (meifar).

**guttural** /gʌtərəl/ *adj* dang-aw; aw pawr/aw niam: *a low guttural growl* ○ *guttural consonants.*

**guy, guvnor** ⇒ GOVERNOR<sup>3</sup>.

**guy**<sup>1</sup> /gai/ *n* fek zet ih temnak hri, thir hri, eg to hold a tent in place.

□ **guy rope** temtawnnak hri.

**guy**<sup>2</sup> /gai/ *n* **1** (infml) mipa: *He's a great guy.* ○ *the guys at the office* ○ *her guy*, ie boy friend, husband etc. ○ *Come on, (you) guys, let's get going!* **2** Mirang (Brit) kum tin November ni 5 Guy Fawkes hngilh lonak ni ah milai zuk puansia zet an hrukter ih mei in aan ur theumi. ▷ **guy** *v* [Tn] (fml) hnihsuahnak in mi umdan zir.

**guzzle** /gʌzl/ *v* [I, Ip, Tn-p] ~ (away); ~ sth (down/up) (*infml*) phaam zet ih ei/in; mai: *He's always guzzling.* ○ *guzzle beer* ○ *The children guzzled down all the cakes.*

▷ **guzzler** /-zlə(r)/ *n* rawl phaam/mihrong.

**gybe** (US **jibe**) /dʒaɪb/ *v* [I] (*nautical*) lawng fehnak thleng, dunglam ih thil a um zawnah an fehnak khatlam in khatlam ah her.

**gym** /dʒɪm/ *n* (*infml*) **1** [C] gymnasium; lehnak innpi: *exercises in the gym.* **2** [U] lehnak (tlawng ih lehnak) (gymnastic): *I don't like gym.* ○ [attrib] *gym-shoes*, ie esp plimsolls ○ *a gym mistress.*

□ **gym-slip** (also **slip**) *n* Mirang (*Brit*) ram tlawngta nunau pawlih hrukmi kawt angki ban nei lo.

**gymkhana** /dʒɪm'kɑ:nə/ *n* mi hmuahmuah zoh theimi rang to hmuhnak.

**gymnasium** /dʒɪm'neɪzɪəm/ *n* (pl ~s or -ia /-zɪə/) taksa cangvaih lehnak (physical exercise) innpi.

**gymnast** /dʒɪmnæst/ *n* taksa cangvaih leh zirnak saza/thiam zettu.

**gymnastic** /dʒɪm'næstɪk/ *adj* taksa cangvaihna le a zirnak.

▷ **gymnastics** *n* [pl] taksa pum mawinak le harhdamnak hrangih taksa cangvaih lehnak: (*fig*) *mental gymnastics*, ie mental agility,

elaborate reasoning.

**gynaecology** (US **gyne-**) /ˌɡaɪnə'kɒlədʒɪ/ *n* [U] nunau faa neihnak lam zirmi fimthiamnak.

▷ **gynaecological** (US **gyne-**) /-kə'lɒdʒɪkl/ *adj.*

**gynaecologist** (US **gyne-**) *n* nunau nauneihnak lam a zir ih a thiam zettu.

**gyp** /dʒɪp/ *n* (idm) **give sb gyp** (*Brit infml*) (a) nasa zet ih kaw/cawh. (b) nazet dingih tuah: *My rheumatism's been giving me gyp.*

**gypsum** /dʒɪpsəm/ *n* [U] *Plaster of Paris* tuahnak ih an hmanmi Calcium sulphate, dawm khalah an hmang.

**gypsy** (also **gipsy**, **Gypsy**) /dʒɪpsɪ/ *n* hmunkhat ah um ringring loin, leeng kha inn ah an tuah ih a vak vivomi pawl: (*fig*) *I've never lived in one place for long; it must be the Gypsy in me*, ie my desire to wander round the world. ○ [attrib] *a gypsy camp* ○ *the gypsy life*, ie wandering from place to place.

**gyrate** /dʒaɪ'reɪt; US 'dʒaɪ'reɪt/ *v* herkual (ngerh rero in a hermi -*spiral*).

▷ **gyration** /dʒaɪ'reɪʃn/ *n* [U, C] a her reromi.

**gyro** /dʒaɪərəʊ/ *n* (pl ~s) (*infml*) gyroscope.

**gyroscope** /dʒaɪrə'skəʊp/ *n* tangphawlawng a hngettertut thilri.

▷ **gyroscopic** /dʒaɪrə'skɒpɪk/ *adj*: *a gyroscopic compass.*

G